

DECLASSIFIED

SLF "B"

BLT 3/1

ACTIVATED FOR PLANNING: 26NOV67

ASSUMED SLF "B" 30NOV67

RELIEVED BY BLT 247: 13JUN68

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

01029

R 1701414-5555

ZNY 55555

R 1701310Z JUN 68

FM MRC SERAN

INFO RUEBEGA/CNC

P 172325Z JUN 68

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUEBEGA/CG FMFPAC (K064)

RUEUGRA/CG III MAF

ZEN/THIRD PN FIRST MARINES

BT

SECRET RPP MO/REP 161500Z3 BLT 3/1 01//

ORG GB BLT 3/1 GN 3RD BN 1ST MAR GM DET, HQ CO, 1ST MAR, GM DET

HQ BN, 1ST MARDIV, GC BTRY C (REIN), 1ST BN 11TH MAR, GC 107MM

MORT BTRY, 2ND BN 11TH MAR, GP 4TH PLT (REIN), CO B, 3D AMTRAC

BN, GP DET, CO A, 1ST SP BN, GP 3RD PLT (REIN), CO C, 1ST TANK

BN, GP 3RD PLT (REIN), CO A, 5TH AT BN, GP 1ST PLT (REIN), CO A,

1ST MT BN, GM DET, LSU, FLC, GM DET, DENTAL CO 9TH MAB, GP

COLL AND CLR PLT, CO A, 5TH MED BN 02//

ARR DAIKANG TAOK 132400Z0 03//

MOD OUT 132400Z0, COMBAT OPNS WITHIN I CTZN RVN, FMFPACO 03120.7

04// CHC CHP 132400Z0 CG FIRST MARDIV, ADMIN CG FIRST MARDIV 05//

CFN 161500Z3 132400Z0 132400Z0 132400Z0 06//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

172325

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

VV FMF487

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

JUN 14 09 07 '68

OO RUEBHOA
DE RUHHFMA 2497 1660901
ZNY SSSSS
O 140901Z JUN 68
FM ADMINO FMFPAC
TO RUEBHOA/CMC -
O 131340Z JUN 68
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
BT

SECRET

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 14 AS OF 131200Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP: NO CHG
2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

- (1) CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN

B. ARG BRAVO

- (1) CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER
- (2) CONTINUED SELECTIVE LOADOUT OF BLT 2/7 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT. ESTIMATE OF TOTAL LOADOUT COMPLETED: CARGO 95 PERCENT, VEHICLES 75 PERCENT, PERSONNEL 20 PERCENT
- (3) TG LESS VANCOUVER U/W FOR AO UNREP. VANCOUVER TO REMAIN IN VIC ENTRANCEDANANG HAJXCR PROVIDING COMM RELAY DURING VALFOR UNREP.
- (4) RECOMMENDED COMSEVENTHFLT TERMINATE OPN SWIFT SABER AT 140800H.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 163 SECRET

- (5) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS OPN SWIFT SABER:

	DURING PD	CUMULATIVE
KIA	0	3
NCI	0	60
TOTAL MEDEVAC	0	63
REMAINING OB		6
DISCHARGED	17	34
TRANSFERRED	7	23

C. SLF BRAVO

- (1) CP/3/1 AT941783
- I/3/1 AT937866
- K/3/1 AT920743
- L/3/1 AT892822
- M/3/1 AT941783
- W/2/11 AT941783
- C/1/11 AT941783

- (2) SLF BRAVO COMPLETED WITHDRAWAL OF SWIFT SABER FORCES FROM ELEPHANT VALLEY TO POSITIONS INDICATED ABOVE WHERE RELIEF OF 2/7 COULD EXPEDITIOUSLY BE EFFECTED. UNITS AT LZ CONDOR CONSISTING OF I/3/1, M/3/1 AND W/2/11 WERE HELO LIFTED IN KTIALY

140901

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 163 S E C R E T
 WHILE UNITS AT OBJECTIVE NR CONSISTING OF K/3/1 AND L/3/1
 SUPPORTED BY C/1/11 CONDUCTED COMBAT SWEEPS VIC ZC2084, 2083,
 2082, 7983 AND 7982 WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT. LIFT OF THESE
 UNITS WAS COMPLETED AT 1905H. RELAY TEAMS LIFTED FROM DONG DEN
 MOUNTAIN AT 1915H.

(3) CASUALTIES

CUMULATIVE

USMC ENEMY

KIA 1 NVA KIA

7 NBC

1 ACCI

3 DAI

3. COMMENTS

A. WX - PARTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 500-7000 FT. VISIBILITY
 UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT 3 MI IN SHOWERS. SHOWER OCCURRED 1820-1830.
 WINDS VAR 5717 KTS WITH GUSTS TO 24 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMP
 86-94 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OPN SWIFT SABER AND PREPARE FOR

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 163 S E C R E T

RELIEF OF BLT /1 BY BLT 2/7

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER

(2) TG NIGHT STEAM IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS UPON COMPLETION
 OF UNREP.

(3) TG ENTER DANANG HARBOR AT FIRST LIGHT AND CONTINUE
 SELECTIVE LOADOUT OKDLT 2/7 AND HMM 265.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) EFFECT RELIEF OF BLT 2/7

(2) PASS CASUALTY REPORTING AND MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY
 TO FIRST MARDIV EFFECTIVE 140800H JUN 68

(3) PASS OPCON BLT 3/1 TO CG FIRST MARDIV EFFECTIVE
140800H JUN 68.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: TERMINATE OPN SWIFT SABER,

(C) 10 JUL 68

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

88280

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA2502 1661655-CCCC--RUEBHOA:

ZNY CCCCC

O 141655Z JUN 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUEBHOA/CMC

O 140215Z JUN 68

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 15 AND FINAL AS OF 140000Z JUN 6 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP; BELETE BLT 3/1.

2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM, PROVINCE RVN

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER

(2) TG LESS VANCOUVER UNREP FROM NAVASOTA.

(3) UPON COMPLETION OF UNREP VALFOR RELIEVED VANCOUVER OF COMM RELAY DUTIES AND TG NIGHT STEAMED IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS. ENTERED DANANG HARBOR AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) TERMINATED OPN SWIFT SABER AT 140800H.

(5) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS OPN SWIFT SABER; NO CHG

(6) VALFOR AIR SUMMARY; BEARCAT ONE FLEW 50 SORTIES.

CARRIED 51 PAX, 375 LBS MAIL AND 1050 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C TIME 5.5 HRS.

C. SLF TRAVO

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CP/3/1 AT941783

I/3/1 AT937866

K/1 AT921744

L/3/1 AT892822

M/3/1 AT941783

W/2/11 AT941783

C/1/11 AT941783

(2) SLF BRAVO CHOPPED BLT 3/1 OPCON CG FIRST MARDIV EFFECTIVE 140800H JUN 68.

(3) CASUALTIES

CUMULATIVE

USMC ENEMY

3 KIA 1 NVA KI

7 NBC

1 ACCI

E DAI

3. COMMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. WX - PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY WITH BASES 1000-7000 FT.
VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. WINDS VAR 8-17 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT.
TEMP 82-84 DEG

PAGE THREE RYYSUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) LOAD REMAINDER OF BLT 2/7, ELEMENTS OF HMM 265 AND
RECONSTITUTE THE ARG/SLF AND MAINTAIN STATE OF READINESS TO
CONDUCT ARG/SLF OPS WITH 96 HR. NOTICE.

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) LOAD REMAINDER OF BLT 2/7 AND HMM 265
(2) ON COMPLETION LOADOUT BLT 2/7 AND ELEMENTS HMM 265
PROCEED SUBIC FOR UPK/REHAB/TRNG.

(3) UNODIR THIS IS FINAL SITREP SWIFT SABER. WILL
COMMENCE 24 HR READINESS SITREPS 150000H6.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE EMBARKTION OF BLT 2/7 AND HMM 52.
(2) PREPARE FOR SUBIC BAY TRAINING PERIOD

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

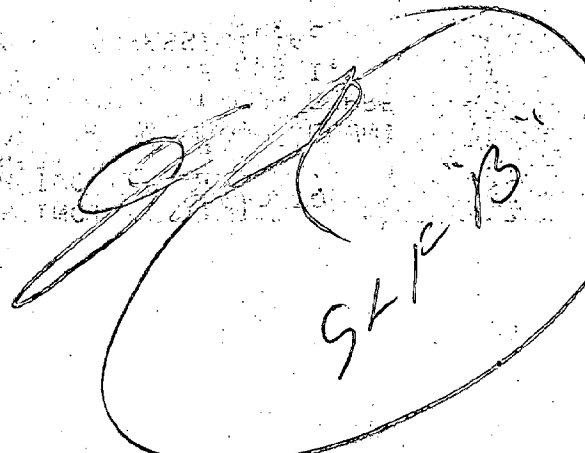
NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL


 JUN 11 07 53 48
 MARINE CORPS
 COMMAND CENTER
 no chg

ESS

VV FMF399

OO RUEBHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1805 1632746
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 110746Z JUN 68
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUEBHOA/OMC
 O 110112Z JUN 68
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 9 AS OF 110000Z JUN 68 (U)
 1. ARG/SLF COMP; NO CHG
 2. ACTION

. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN

B. ARG BRAVO

H (1) TG LESS HULL NIGHT STEAMED IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS.

(2) HULL REMAINED U/W IN FSA AND EXPENDED 170 RDS 5"/54

H & I FIRES THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

(3) VALFOR AIR SUMMARY; BEARCAT ONE FLEW 26 SORTIES, CARBIE

27 PAX, 850 LBS MAIL, 500 LBS CAGGO. TOTAL A/C TIME 3.9 HRS.

(4) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS OPN SWIFT SABER; NO CHG.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

M/3/1

ZC337327

CONFIDENTIAL

110112

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L
K/3/1 ZC137847

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

(2) MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIRED
H&I'S.

(3) HMM 164 AND AUGMENTATION A/C CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN
SWIFT SABER. ON 10 JUN 148 SORTIE/30 TWSKS AND 4.9 HRS WERE FLOWN
CARRYING 339 PAX, 10 MEDEVACS AND 11.4 TONS OF EQUIP AND CARGO.

(4) SWEEP FORCES FROM M/3/1 WERE INSERTED INTO DONG DEN OP
SITE (AT837327) AND BLOCKING FORCES FROM L/3/1 WERE INSERTED INTO
EZ RAVEN (AT8084). HELO LIFT COMPLETED AT 0715H.

(5) CASUALTIES; NO CHANGE

COMMENTS

A. WX 7 PARTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 2000 - 3000 FT. VISIBILITY
UNRESTRICTED. WIND SOUTHERLY 8-14 KTS. SEAS YLIGHT. TEMP 80-82 DEG.

4. IMTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER

(2) TG LESS HULL REMAIN IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 005 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) HULL REMAIN IN FSA PROVIDING NGFS

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) CONDUCT SWEEP OPERATION FROM DONG DEN TO THE WEST.

(2) CONTINUE SWEEP OPERATIONS IN WESTERN PORTION OF AO.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE

GP-4

BT

L

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*Note last sentence
next page* *sed*

JUN 13 08 27 '68
MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

ZUJ KKK

SBYXNXHXAYVV FF459

OO RUEBHOA

DE RUHHFMA 2235 1650811

ZNY CCCCC

O 130811Z JUN 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUEBHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE TO MCCC ONLY)

O 130200Z JUN 68

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 13 AS OF 130000Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP: NO CHG

2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN.

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER.

(2) TG NIGHT STEAMED IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS, ENTERED DANANG HARBOR AT FIRST LIGHT AND CONTINUED SELECTIVE LOADOUT OF BLT 2/7 SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

(3) VALFOR AIR SUMMARY: BEARCAT ONE FLEW 19 SORTIES, CARRIED 20 PAX AND 475 LBS MAIL. TOTAL A/C TIME 2.8 HRS,

(4) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS OPN SWIFT SABER

KIA

DURING PD

CUMULATIVE

0

3

130200

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RUYSUAE 023 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

TOTAL MEDEVAC	2	60
REMAINING OB	2	63
DISCHARGED	0	0
TRANSFERRED	1	17
		16

(5) RECEIVED MIDSHIPMEN AS FOLLOWS: VALFOR 4, VANCOUVER
AND THOMAS 2.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) CP 3/1	AT803846
I/3/1	ZC136846
K/3/1	ZC202841
L/3/1	ZC202841
M/3/1	ZC136846
C/1/11	ZC202841
W/2/11	AT941783

(2) MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIRED
H&I'S.

(3) HMM 164 AND AUGMENTATION A/C CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN
SWIFT SABER ON 12 JUN 68 139 SORTIES/41 TASKS AND 41.4 HRS WERE
FLOWN CARRYING 428 PAX 9 MEDEVACS, 8.8 TONS OF EQUIP AND CARGO.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 023 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AT 121915H MARINE OF W/2/11 RECEIVED BURNS FROM FLASH
EXPLOSION OF 107MM POWER INCREMENTS.

(5) CASUALTIES DURING PERIOD

USMC	ENEMY
1 NBC	
CUMULATIVE	
KIA	1 MVA KIA
7 NBC	
1 ACCI	
DAI	

3. COMMENT

A. WX 7 MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 2000-7000 FT VISIBILITY
UNRESTRICTED. WINDS SOUTHEASTERLY 5-15 KTS, SEAS SLIGHT, TEMP
82-84 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OPN SWIFT SABER.

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OPN SWIFT SABER.

(2) CONTINUE SELECTIVE LOADOUT OF BLT 2/7 AND HMM 265.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 023 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP OF GRID SQUARES ZC2083, ZC2082,
AT 7982, AT 7983, AND AT8084.

(2) CONTINUE ATTACK TO THE EAST AND WITHDRAW SLF BRAVO
UNITS FR AO TO POINTS FROM WHICH EXPEDITIOUS RELIEF OF BLT 2/7
CAN BE EFFECTED.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

85804

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA2061 1641936-CCCC--RUERH0A.

ZNY CCCCC

O 121936Z JUN 68

FM AD4INO ENFPAC

TO RUERH0A/CMC

O 121242Z JUN 68

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 12 AS OF 121200Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP: DELEL USS HUGSCQKDD945)

2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN.

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER.

(2) CONTINUED SELECTIVE LOADOUT OF BED CARGO.

(3) TG U/W TO NIGHT STEAM IN HOLJUNG AREAS.

(4) HULL DETACHED AT 121900H.

(5) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS OPN WIFT SABER

	DURING PD	CUMULATIVE
KIA	2	3
NCI	6	58
TOTAL MEDEVAC	8	61

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 227 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REMAINING 08

DISCHARGED

TRANSFERRED

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

CP 3/1 ZC136846

I/3/1 ZC136846

K/3/1 ZC174836

L/3/1 ZC202841

H. M/3/1 ZC136846

C/1/11 ZC202841

W/2/11 ZC136847

(2) SLF BRAVO CONTINUED OP SWIFT SABER IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.

UNITS SEARCHED AREAS VIC ZC1786, ZC2081, ZC1584, ZC1683, ZC1783 AND AT8783.

(3) AT 0730H CH-56 A/C RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE WHILE ENTERING LZ VIC ZC176866. NO HITS. RETURNED 50 RDS 50 CAL.

(4) AT 0920H L/E/J FOUND APPROX 15 PUNJI PITS APPROX 1X1X2 1/2 FT WITH SHARP STAKES IN BOTTOM. PITS ABOUT ONE MONTH OLD. PITS

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

DESTROYED.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 227 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) AT 15H, AO OBSERVED LOGS APPARENTLY PREPARED FOR SOME TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION WITH EVIDENCE OF PREVIOUS ACTIVITY.

CHNDUCTED STRIKE BY HU-1E GUNSHIPS. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.

(6) AT 1611H CREW MEMBER OF CH-56 THAT CRASHED 111900H JUN 68 AS A RESULT OF INJURIES DUEFBV

(7) CASUALTIES

CUMULATIVE.

USMC	ENEMY
3 KIA	1 NVASFIA
3 NBC	
3 DAI	
1 ACCI	
3 HEAT CASUALTY	

3. COMMENTS

A. WX - PARTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 3000-7000 FT. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. WINDS VAR 4-12 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMP 86-93 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVE

(1) CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER

B. ARG BRAVO

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 227 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER

(2) TG RETURN TO ANCHORAGE A FIRST LIGHT AND CONTINUE SELECTIVE LOADOUT OF BLT 2/7 AND HMM265.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) ESTABLISH STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**85442 *gm*

OTBFZYUW RUHHFMA0000 1640000-EEEE--RUERHOA.

0707

ZNY CCCCC

O 120707Z JUN 68 -

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUEBHOA/CMC -

O 120110Z JUN 68

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 11 AS OF 120000Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP; NO CHG

2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN.

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER

(2) TG LESS HULL NIGHT STEAMED IN HOLDING AREAS. ENTERED

DANANG HARBOR AND COMMENCED SELECTIVE LOADOUT OF BLT 2/7 AT 120730H.

H (3) HULL REMAINED IN FSA AND EXPENDED 118 RDS 5"/54 H&I FIRES.

(4) VALFOR AIR SUMMARY; BEARCAT ONE FLEW 30 SORTIES, 0

CARRIED 20 PAX, 1250 LBS MAIL, 150LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C TIME 495 HRS.

(5) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS OPN SWIFT SABER
DURING PERIOD CUMULATIVE

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA	0	#	1
NCI	2		52
TOTAL MEDEVAC	2		53
REMAINING OB			31
DISCHARGED	0		13
TRANSFERRED	0		9

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) CP ZC136846

I/3/1 ZC094851

K/3/1 ZC136847

L/3/1 AT805843

M/3/1 H AT805843

H C/1/11 ZC202

41

W/2/11 ZC136847

(2) MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIRED H&I'S.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

73) HMM 164 AND AUGMENTATION A/C VONTINUED SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER. ON 11 JUN 167 SORTIES/48 TASKS AND 59.4 HRS WERE FLOWN CARRYING 372 PAX, 23 MEDEVACS AND 10.45 TONS OF EQUIP AND CARGO.

(4) AT 112045H WHILE POINT OF GOLD LEMON MIKE WAS MOVING TOWARD ROAD AT COORD AT805843 ONE LONG BURST ENEMY AUTOMATIC

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WEAPONS FIRE RESULTED IN TWO FRIENDLY KIA'S. K RXSTL CASUALTIES DURING PERI

USMC	ENEMY
WW KIA	NEG
CUMULATIVE	
USMC	ENEMY
3 KIA	1 NVA KIA
3 NRC H	
2 ACCI	
2 DAI	
3 HEAT CASUALTY	

3. COMMENTS

A. WX - PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY WITH BASES 1000-7000 FT. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. WIND VAR 7-13 KTS. LIGHT RAIN SHOWER AT 2015. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMP 81-83 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS

- A. ARG/SLF BRAVO.
 - (1) CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER
- B. ARG BRAVO;
 - (1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) CONTINUE SELECTIVE LOADOUT OF BLT 2/7 AND HMM 265.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP OF SEARCH AREAS C, D, E, N, AND O.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

RT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

SECRET

C 81262 *Qm*

PTTSZYUW RUHHFMA1366 1601334-SSSS--RUER

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

JUN 8 13 14 '68

C ZNY SSSSS

P 081334Z JUN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

C INFO RUEKHOA/CMC (MARINE CORPS COMMAND CENTER ONLY)

O 051601Z JUN 68

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

C TO ZEN/TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ZEN /USS HULL

C INFO CINCPAC

CINCPACFLT

COMUSMACV

C COMSEVENTHFLT

CG SEVENTH AF

CG FMFPAC

C COMPHIBPAC

CG THIRD MAF

CG FIRST MAF

C CG FIRST MARDIV

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FMFPAC (FWD)

C COMNAVEFORV

BLT THREE SLANT ONE

HMM ONE SIX FOUR

*(Ac)**Self Brav*

051601Z JUN 68

C PAGE 529 47637-3 223 S E C R E T

CTF SEVEN SIX

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

C CTF SEVEN NINE

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

C CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE

COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG

C RT

S E C R E T

ANNEX INDIA TO CTG 76.5 MSG OPORDER 313-68, OPERATION

C SWIFT SABER (U)

A. CTG 76.5 OPLAN 101-68

B. BLT 3/1 MESSAGE FRAG ORDER TO BE ISSUED.

C 1. SITUATION AND MISSION IAW THE BASIC OPORDER AND REF (A).

2. TENTATIVE CONCEPT: ONE WAVE OF 8 LVTS WITH L COMPANY

EMBARKEED WILL LAND AT BLUE BEACH AT H-HOUR, ENTER THE

C CU DE RIVER AT ABOUT (AT930843) AND TRANSIT THE RIVER TO

ABOUT AT 894826. M COMPANY AND 4.2 MORTAR BTRY WILL LAND

SECRET

051601

SECRET

SECRET**SECRET**

IN L2 EAGLE (AT 861853) AT H-HOUR AND I AND K COMPANIES

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 223 S E C R E T

IN L2 FALCON (AT 819865) AT ABOUT H PLUS 2.

3. EXECUTION: EXECUTE IAW THE BASIC MSG OPORDER AND ANNEX
INDIA REF (A) EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BELOW:

X. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) BLUE BEACH BOAT LANE IS 300 YDS WIDE ORIGINATING
AT CENTER OF BLUE BEACH (AT 932844) ON AN AXIS OF 270/090
DEGREES, LENGTH 300 DEGREES.

(2) VANCOUVER DESIGNATED PCS.

(3) THOMASTON DESIGNATED SCS.

(4) WASHBURN PROVIDE SALVAGE BOAT AND SALVAGE OFFICER

TO FOLLOW LVT'S TO BLUE BEACH.

(5) WASHBURN CONTROL PATROL CRAFT TO ACT AS HELO SAFETY
BOATS DURING HELO SHIP-TO -SHORE MOVEMENT. POSITION SO AS NOT

TO INTERFERE WITH NEG OF FLIGHT OPERATIONS. CONTROL ON CKT N-6.

(6) UPON ANCHORING, PCS DETERMINE SET AND DRIFT AT
LOD AND REPORT TO CATE. SPLASH LVT'S IN SUFFICIENT TIME TO
CROSS LOD AT H-22 MIN.

(7) HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT SCHEDULE IAW
REF B.

(8) UDT DET PROVIDE TWO LIFEGUARDS EACH ON ARGC BOAT

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 223 S E C R E T

AND SALVAGE BOAT. TO EMBARK ASAP AFTER LTLE.

(9) BLUE BEACH DESCRIPTION IAW JOINT INTELLIGENCE
ESTIMATE.

(10) H-HOUR 070700H4, WILL BE CONFIRMED.

4. LANDING CRAFT EMPLOYMENT PLAN:

CRAFT	FROM	TO	DUTY	TIME	REMARKS
LCM-6	AKA-108	IMCS	SALVAGE	ASAP LTLE	FOLLOW LVT COLUMN
LCPL	LPD-2	PCS	BGC	ASAP LTLE	LEAD LVT COLUMN
LCPL	LSD-28	PCS	ARGC	ASAP LTLE	PROCEED MIDWAY ALONG STRD SIDE OF LVT COLUMN

5. CONSOLIDATED LANDING AND APPROACH PLAN

A. SCHEDULED WAVES:

WAVE	CRAFT	SOURCE	CROSS	LOD	LAND	REMARKS
1	LVTP5	LPD-2	H-22	H-#4 2-13 28)	23 8,	COLUMN FORMATION DURING ENTIRE TRANSIT (LVT SPEED 4KTS)
	1 LVTC					

GP-4 (C) 1 JUL 68

BT

SECRET**SECRET**

SECRET

SECRET

- 81325 *PM*
 MARINE CORPS
 COMMAND CENTER
 PTT 32000 RUEHMA1347 1600822-S555--RUEH0A.
 ZNY S5555
 P 080822 JUN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 INFO RUEH0A/CMC (MARINE CORPS COMMAND CENTER ONLY)
 O 050110Z JUN 68
 FM CTS SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 INFO CINCPACFLT
 CG FMFPAC
 COMUSMACV
 COMSEVENTHFLT
 CG III MAF
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG FIRST MAW
 CTF SEVEN SIX
 CTF SEVEN NINE
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
 CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 SA I CORPS
 USS VALLEY FORGE
 USS WASHBURN
 USS VANCOUVER

AC

JLF Bravo

160115 30268

- PAGE TWO RUEUAF 021A S E C R E T
 USS THOMASTON
 RT
 S E C I E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FRAG ORDER NO. ONE FOR OPERATION SWIFT SABER (U)
 A. COMSEVENTHFLT OPLAN 101-67
 B. CTG 79.5 OPLAN 420-YR
 C. COMSEVENTHFLT 040354Z JUN 68
 D. CTG 79.5 COI SER: 05-68 (TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY)
 E. MAPS AMS RVN 1:50,000 SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6641 II, 6641 III,
 AND 6541 II
 F. CTG 79.5 INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE (TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY)
 G. CTG 76.5 OPORD 313-68 DTG 041600Z JUN 68.
 TIME ZONE: HOTEL
 TASK ORGANIZATION
 TASK GROUP 79.5 (SPECIAL LANDING FORCE BRAVO) COLONEL BUTCHER
 BLT 3/1 LTCOL QUICK
 HMM 164 LTCOL RICK
 1. SITUATION
 A. ENEMY FORCES

1/2

SECRET

050110

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

(1) ENEMY FORCES BELIEVED TO BE OPERATING IN THE AOA AREZ

PAGE THREE RUEUAE 021A S E C R E T

4TH EGT HQ AND ONE BATTALION OF THE 4TH INF REGT (NVA), 3D BN 368B ARTILLERY REGT (NVA), ELEMENTS OF THE T87 SAPPER BATTALION WHICH INCLUDES A SUSPECTED MAIN FORCE SWIMMER UNIT, 055 LOCAL FORCE COMPANY WHICH IS USED FOR GUIDES. CUMULATIVE RD ON SIGHTINGS

AND CONTACTS DURING THE MONTH OF MAY AND EARLY JUNE TOTAL APPROXIMATELY 450 ENEMY. AN ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED AT APPROX 600-700 TROOPS MAY BE FOUND IN SMALL GROUPS THROUGHOUT THE AO.

(2) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS F INFORMATION

(A) DETERMINE THE STRENGTH, LOCATION, IDENTIFICATION, COMPOSITION, AND ORGANIZATION OF ENEMY FORCES IN THE AO.

(B) DETERMINE LOCATION AND CONDITION OF POTENTIAL HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES THROUGHOUT THE AO.

(C) DETERMINE LOCATION AND CONDITION OF BRIDGES AND FORDS ON ROUTE 545 THROUGHOUT THE AO.

(D) DETERMINE IF ENEMY HAS THE CAPABILITY TO EMPLOY CHEMICAL AGENTS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. UNITS OPERATING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO AND WITHIN THE AO ARE AS FOLLOWS (SEE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY)

(1) ATF (TG 76.5) CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION FOR THE PURPOSES OF ESTABLISHING AND SUPPORTING THE LANDING FORCE ON SHORE.

PAGE FOUR RUEUAE 021A S E C R E T

(2) CG III MAF PROVIDES CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, INTERPRETERS, ITT, SCOUT DOGS, KIT CARSON SCOUTS AND PSYOPS TEAM.

(3) FIFTH MARINES - OPERATING ALONG NORTHERN BOUNDARY OF AO.

(4) SPECIAL OPERATIONS GROUP - OPERATING ALONG EASTERN BOUNDARY OF AO IN GRID SQUARE AT8889 AND AT8890.

(5) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES.

(6) OP XRAY ELEMENTS OF 1ST RECON BN OPERATING VICINITY GRID AT832831 - DONG DEN.

(7) 3D BN, 5TH MARINES (1ST MARDIV RESERVE) ALERTED FOR POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE AO IF REQUESTED.

(8) 11TH MARINES PROVIDES G/S AND REINFORCING ARTILLERY FIRES.

(9) CTG 70.8 PROVIDES NGF SUPPORT.

C. ATTACHMENTS

(1) TANK PLAT, 1ST TANK BN

(2) ENGR PLAT, 1ST ENGR BN

2. MISSION

SLF BRAVO CONDUCTS AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES, AND INSTALLATIONS IN AO.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

3. EXECUTION

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 021A S E C R E T

A. CONCEPT. ON D-1 CONDUCT AIR OPERATIONS IN THE AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ELIMINATE OBSTACLES. ON D-DAY SLF CONDUCTS A COORDINATED AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT, LANDING HE
190534294,3 - ,9

2-534BORNE FORCES IN THE AO MAKING MAXIMUM USE OF CAS, ARTILLERY, AND NGF PREP FIRES. THE OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN TWO PHASES.

(1) PHASE 1. COMMENCING AT H-HOUR ELEMENTS OF THE LANDING FORCE LAND OVER BLUE BEACH IN LVT'S AND BY HELICOPTER IN LZ EAGLE. SURFACE LANDED FORCE CONDUCTS LINKUP WITH HELICOPTERBORNE FORCE AT OBJECTIVE NR 1 IN THE CU DE (ELEPHANT) VALLEY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A FIRE SUPPORT BASE FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS. TWO RIFLE COMPANIES LAND IN LZ FALCON AT ABOUT H PLUS 2. MECHANIZED FORCE ATTACKS WESTWARD ALONG ROUTE 545 TO ASSIST HELICOPTERBORNE FORCES IN SEIZING OBJECTIVES NR 2 AND NR 3 AND IN CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AND ADJACENT TO ELEPHANT VALLEY EAST OF PHASE LINE TORO (ABOUT TWO DAYS DURATION).

(2) PHASE II. LANDING FORCE CONDUCTS OPERATIONS TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN AO WEST OF PHASE LINE TORO, BY ESTABLISHING HELICOPTERBORNE FORCE AT WESTERN END OF ELEPHANT VALLEY AND SWEEPING THROUGH ENTIRE AO TO THE EASTERN LIMIT (ABOUT FIVE DAYS DURATION).

PAGE SIX RUYEUAE 021A S E C R E T

B. BLT 3/1

(1) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A COORDINATED HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IN LZ EAGLE AND INFANTRY/MECHANIZED ASSAULT TO SECURE OBJECTIVE NR 1.

(2) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A FIRE SUPPORT BASE AT OBJECTIVE NR 1.

(3) AT APPROXIMATELY H PLUS 2 LAND TWO REIN RIFLE COMPANIES IN LZ FALCON AND SECURE OBJECTIVE 2.

(4) SECURE OBJECTIVE NR 3.

(5) SECURE, REPAIR, AND MAINTAIN ALL BRIDGE AND CULVERT SITES ALONG ROUTE 545 IN AO AS REQUIRED.

(6) DESIGNATE THE RIFLE COMPANY AT LZ EAGLE AS LF RESERVE.

(7) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT S & D OPS IN WESTERN PORTION OF AO ON ORDER.

C. HMM 164

(1) PROVIDE HELO SUPPORT IAW LANDING PLAN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE HELO SUPPORT TO LIFT CONTINGENCY FORCE FROM LZ EAGLE.

(3) PROVIDE HELOS FOR RF&C, MEDEVAC, AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY.

(4) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPS IN WESTERN PORTION OF AO ON

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN RUEUAE 021A S F C R E T
ORDER.

D. LF RESERVE. DESIGNATE ONE RIFLE PLATOON FOR SPARROW HAWK
FORCE TO BE COMMITTED ONLY ON APPROVAL OF CLF.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

WKQL OPERATION CODE NAME: 'SWIFT SABER'

(2) D-DAY 7JUN68, H-HOUR TRA.

(3) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IAW ANNEX H, REF B. AREA WITHIN THE
AO IS A FREE FIRE ZONE EXCEPT FOR A 2,000 METER RADIRCLE
AROUND RECON TEAM LOCATED ON DONG DEN MTN (AT834829), AND FOR THE
AREA BOUNDED BY ZC160850 TO ZC190850 TO ZC190830 TO ZC160830 TO
ZIPXPITP (RECON TEAM SCANDINAVIA).

(4) UNODIR RIOT CONTROL AGENTS AUTHORIZED; MINIMIZE DOWN
WIND HAZARD TO NON-COMBATANTS OUTSIDE OF AO CONSISTENT WITH MISS N.

(5) PSYOPS TO MAXIMUM EXTENT CONSISTENT WITH TACTICAL
SITUATION.

(6) FSC IAW ANNEX E, REF B.

7);7 9, '294\$HMPRRORVIFMTERIGN (TO BE ISSUED).

WKIL THRUST POINTS

(A) GIRLS NAMES AT8683

(B) SPORTS AT8485

GP3

BT

NNNN#

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET**SECRET**

81326

PTTSZYUW RUHHFMA1367 1600822-SSSS MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

ZNY SSSSS

P 080822Z JUN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

JUN 8 16 04 '68

INFO RUEHQA/CMC (MARINE CORPS COMMAND CENTER ONLY)

O 050110Z JUN 68

FM CTS SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

INFO CINCPACFLT

CG FMFPAC

COMUSMACV

COMSEVENTHFLT

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MARDIV

CG FIRST MAW

CTF SEVEN SIX

CTF SEVEN NINE

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

SA I CORPS

USS VALLEY FORGE

USS WASHBURN

USS VANCOUVER

AC

157 15 31 268

PAGE TWO RUEUAF 021A S E C R E T

USS THOMASTON

BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(C) STATES	AT8388
(D) FLOWERS	AT8186
(E) ANIMALS	ZC1984
(F) LIQUORS	ZC1887
(G) DAYS	ZC1683
(H) CARS	ZC1486
(I) MONTHS	ZC1185

(9) REFERENCE TIME: H-HOUR =

(10) REPORTS IAW ANNEX K, REFERENCE B.

(11) OPERATION OVERLAY (ISSUED SEPARATELY)

(12) GRID DESIGNATIONS ARE (AT) AND (ZC). GRID DESIGNATORS

WILL BE USED IN THE TRANSMISSION OF ALL COORDINATES DURING THIS OPN.

(13) LANDING PLAN IAW ANNEX I, REFERENCE B. BLT 3/1 PREPARE
DETAILED LANDING PLAN.

(14) HELO APPROACH AND RETIREMENT LANES (ISSUED SEPARATELY)

(15) AIR OPERATIONS IAW ANNEX G OF REFERENCE B.

2/2

050110

SECRET**SECRET**

SECRET

SECRET

(16) AOA IS DEFINED AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE THREE RUYESBE 021R S E C R E T

- (A) THE LANDWARD AOA (HEREIN REFERRED TO AS T G AREA OF OPERATIONS (AO)) IS THE LAND AREA ENCOMPASSED BY A LINE DRAWN FROM AT8784 NORTHEAST TO AT8885, THENCE NORTH ALONG THE 88 GRID LINE TO THE BORDER OF THUA THIEN PROVINCE AT AT8891, THENCE WEST AND SOUTH ALONG THE BORDER BETWEEN QUANG NAM AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES TO ZC077900, THENCE WEST ALONG 90 GRID TO ZC0690, THENCE SOUTH ALONG 06 GRID LINE TO ZC0680, THENCE EAST ALONG THE 80 GRID LINE TO AT8780, THENCE NORTH TO AT87:9. DURING THE SURFACE SHIP-TO-SHORE MOVEMENT A CORRIDOR WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE AOA TWO HUNDRED METERS INLAND FROM THE HIGH WATER MARK ON THE BANKS OF THE CU DE RIVER FROM DANANG BAY TO THE LANDWARD AOA. THIS CORRIDOR WILL BE DISSOLVED ON D-DAY FOLLOWING THE SURFACE SHIP-TO-SHORE MOVEMENT. THE SEAWARD APA ISYHAT SEA AREA ENCOMPASSED BY A LINE DRAWN FROM THE COAST AT AT945820 NORTHEAST TO BT000800, THENCE NORTH TO THE COAST AT BT000830, THENCE SOUTH AND WEST ALONG THE COAST TO AT930848M THE AIR SPACE ABOVE THE SEAWARD AOA FROM SURFACE TO 1500 FT MSL AND ABOVE THE LANDWARD AOA FROM SURFACE TO 18,000 FT. MSL SHALL BE REQUESTED FOR INCLUSION WITHIN THE CONTROL AREA. IN ADDITION AN AIR CORRIDOR FOR HELO TRANSIT FROM OUTSIDE THE SEAWARD AOA TO THE MOUTH OF THE CU DE RIVER FROM SURFACE TO 1500 FT MSL WILL BE

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 021R S E C R E T
REQUESTED.

- (17) FIRE LINE IS COINCIDENTAL WITH THE BOUNDARY OF THE LANDWARD AOA.

(18) LANDING ZONE CENTER COORDINATES

PRIMARY	ALTERNATE
LZ EAGLE AT861853	LZ CANARY AT855838
LZ FALCON AT819856	LLZ RAVEN AT803848

-7 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- A. SEE ANNEX J TO REFERENCE B.
B. BLT ESTABLISH LSA AT LZ 460 IN 2ND BN 7TH MARINES CP AREA LOCATED VIC GRID AT939783.
C. SUPPLIES WILL BE STAGED AT LSA AND THE FOLLOWING LEVELS WILL BE MAINTAINED:
- | | |
|---------------|---|
| (1) CLASS I | 3 DAYS MCI W/TRIOXANE |
| (2) CLASS II | TE ALLOWANCE PLUS OPERATING STOCKS |
| (3) CLASS III | 3 DAYS FOR VEHICLES UTILIZED IN OPERATION |
| (4) CLASS IV | AS REQUIRED |
| (5) CLASS V | 3 DOA |
- D. BLT 3/1 TO DESIGNATE VEHICLE STAGING AREA VICINITY LSA.
E. WHEN DIRECTED BY CATF GENERAL UNLOADING OF BLT SUPPLIES AND

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUEUAE 021B S E C R E T

- ① EQUIPMEN WILL COMMENCE AND WILL BE COORDINATED WITH CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION.

- ① F. RESUPPLY WILL BE FROM THE LPH UNTIL ALL SUPPLIES ARE STAGED ASHORE, THEN ALL RESUPPLY WILL BE THROUGH LSA FROM FIRST MARINE DIVISION. (6)

G. CATF HAS DESIGNATED THE LPH AS PRIMARY CASUALTY CONTROL SHIP.

- ① H. CTG 79.5 IS CRCC 'BRAVO'. TERMINATION OF CASUALTY REPORTING BY CTG 79.5 WILL BE PROMULGATED BY SEPARATE MESSAGE IAW FMFPACO P3040.20.

- ① I. BLT ESTABLISH ADMIN AND SUPPLY LIAISON TEAM AT STA HOSP NSA DANANG. PROVIDE S-1 REP AT FIRST MARINE DIVISION CRCC FOR CASUALTY REPORTING CONTROL AND FOR EQUIPMENT ACCOUNTABILITY.

- ① J. BLT ENSURE ALL PERSONNEL HAVE ID CARDS, ID TAGS, AND GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS ON THEIR PERSON.

K. ENSURE RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA ARE CURRENT.

- ① L. POW'S WILL BE EVACUATED TO LSA FET TO FIRST MARDIV POW COMPOUND.

M. CIVILIAN AND ARVN MEDEVAC TO LSA. FURTHER EVACUATION TBA.

- ① N. ENEMY MEDEVAC TO LSA. FURTHER EVACUATION TBA.

O. MISCELLANEOUS

PAGE SIX RUEUAE 021B S E C R E T

(1) BLT 3/1 COORDINATE RESUPPLY FROM LS

HM

(2) BLT 3/1 ENSURE ALL PERSONAL PROPERTY IS PACKED, PROPERLY IDENTIFIED, AND STAGED PRIOR TO DEBARCATION.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- ① A. COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX L OF REFERENCE B AND REFERENCE D.

B. COMMAND POSTS

(1) AFLOAT - LPH I (USS VALLEY FORGE)

- ① (2) ASHORE - REPORT LOCATION WHEN ESTABLISHED.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

SECRET

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

JUN 10 06 05 '68

JFK

NNNN
VV FMF 385
CC RUEBHOA
DE RUHHFMA 1591 1620706
ZNY CCCCC
O 120706Z JUN 68
FM ADMINO FMFPAC
TO RUEBHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
O 122215Z JUN 68
FM CTG SEVD SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
BT
C O F I D E N T I A L
SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 7 AS OF 120000Z JUN 68 (U)
1. ARG/SLF COMP; NO CHG
2. ACTION:
A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;
(1) CONTINUED OPERATION SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE,
RVN
B. ARG BRAVO;
(1) TC LESS HULL, NIGHT STEAMED IN DANANG HOLDING ARRS.
ENTERED DANANG HARBOR AT FIRST LIGHT FOR AF INREP.
(2) HULL REMAINED IN FSA AND EXPDED 162 RDS 5"/54 H&I
FIRES THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.
(3) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS CPN SWIFT SABER; NO CHG.
(4) VALFOR AIR SUMMARY; BEARCAT ONE FLEW 55 SORTIES, CARRIED
72 PAX, 620 LBS MAIL, 322 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C TIME 9.2 HRS.
C. SLF BRAVO;

AC

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

100275

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS;

. BLT 3/1 CP	ZC135845
I CO	ZC118841
K CO	ZC135845
L CO	ZC224843
M CO	AT830858
H&S CC (-)	ZC135845
AT PLAT	AT900822
MT PLAT	AT941723
DET 1ST TANK BN	DETACHED
LVT PLAT	AT832859
W BTRY	ZC135845
C BTRY	ZC224843

(2) HMM 164 AND AUGMENTATIONS A/C FROM FMAW CONSISTING OF THREE UH71E (1 SLICK), 2 GUNSHIPS) CONT SUPPORT OF CPN SWIFT SABER. ON 9 JUN 68 286 SORTIES/67 TASKS AND 58.1 HRS WERE FLOWN CARRYING 533 PAX, 6 MEDEVACS AND 54.8 TONS OF EQUIP AND CARGO.

(3) AT 0720H HMM 164 COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF BLT 3/1 CP AND M CO.

(4) SWIFT SABER FORCE OF BLT 3/1 CONTINUED EXECUTION OF PHASE II, AND MAINTAINED FIRE SUPPORT BASE IN SEARCH AREA HOTEL.

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I/3/1 AND K/3/1 HAVE HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN SEARCH AREAS G, H, AND OTHER SEARCH AREAS AS TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS. COMMAND GROUP ALFA OF SLF BRAVO CONTINUES OPERATIONS FROM BLT 3/1 CP.

(5) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

3. COMMENT

A. WX 7 PARTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 500-7000 FT. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED WIND VAR -14 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMP 80-82 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF CPN SWIFT SABER

(2) VANCOUVER AND HULL CONDUCT AO UNREP

(3) IG COMPLETE AF INREP

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN WESTERN PORTION OF AO TO, FIND, FIX AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES AND INSTALLATION.

(2) MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE AT OBJECTIVE NR 3 AND SEARCH

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 230 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARE HOTEL.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CC RUEBHQA
 E RUHHFMA 1574 1611919
 ZNY CCCCC
 C 291919Z JUN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUEBHQA/CMC
 C 291525Z JUN 68
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 BT

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

JUN 12 '68

AK AD
 AM A02
 A03 A04 ATA

JUN 12 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 6 AS OF 291200Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP: NO CHG

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN.

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) TG LESS HULL STEAMED IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS.

(2) HULL REMAINED IN FSA PROVIDING NGFS. EXPENDED 210 RDS.

5/54 CN CALL FIRES.

(3) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS OPN SWIFT SABER

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
KIA	2	1
WIA	0	0
NCI	7	24
TOTAL MEDEVAC	7	25
REMAINING OB		13
DISCHARGED	7	11

PAGE TWO, RUEYUAE 169 CONFIDENTIAL

TRANSFERRED

C. SLF BRAVO

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

BLT 3/1 CP I 0183859

I CO ZC135845

K CO ZC135845

L CO ZC204843

M CO AT830858

H&S CO(-) AT900820

MT PLAT AT941783

DET 1ST TK BN AT830859

LVT PLAT AT830859

W BTRY 2/11 ZC135845

C BTRY 1/11 ZC204843

2. AT 0822H TWO CH-53 A/C COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF C/1/11
 (135 MM HOW BTRY) FROM AT830858 TO ZC20788

3. SWIFT SABER FORCES OF BLT 3/1 COMMENCED EXECUTION OF
 PHASE II OF CPN AT 1220H. TWO FLIGHTS OF ATTACK A/C FROM FMAW
 PREPPE LZ CONDOR (ZC136847) COMPLETING AT 1220H. K/3/1 LANDED

09 1505

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUYEUA 169 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BY HMM HELOS AT 1025H WITH NEG CONTACT. AND ESTABLISHED
 PERIMETER. 4.2 MORTAR BTRY AND 1/3/1 WERE LIFTED INTO LZ
 CONDO. ALL UNITS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

4. TROOP HELOS AN GUNSHIPS RECEIVED MODERATE S/A AND
 A/W FIRE VIC ZC135853, ZC144752, AND ZC127843. RETURNED FIRE
 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. COMMAND GROUP OF SLF BRAVO ALFA AT ELI /1 CP LOCATION.

6. DUE TO OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS A/C STATISTICS ARE NOT
 INCLUDED FOR THE PERIOD. ON 8 JUN 174 SORTIES/34 TASKS AND
 29.2 HRS WERE FLOWN CARRYING 639 PAXS, 11 MEDEVACS AND 24.75
 TONS OF EQUIP AND CARGO.

7. CASUALTIES: NO CHG.

3. COMMENTS

A. WX 7 PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY WITH BASES 1000 - 7000 FT,
 VISIBILITY 5 - 10 MILES. LIGHT RAIN 1625-2000. WINDS VAR
 -7 KTS, SEAS SLIGHT, TEMP 79-92 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER.

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFT SABER.

PAGE FOUR RUYEUA 169 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) TG LESS HULL STEAM IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS.

(3) HULL REMAIN U/W IN FSA PROVIDING NGFS.

(4) VANCOUVER HULL CONDUCT AC UNREP.

(5) TG CONDUCT AF INREP DANANG HARBOR.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) ESTABLISH STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(2) MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASE.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN WESTERN
 PORTIONS OF AO TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, CACHES
 AND INSTALLATIONS.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

81853

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
JUN 9 10 06 '68

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA1564 161114Z COCC--RUEBHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

O 091140Z JUN 68 -

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUEBHOA/CMC -

O 090206Z JUN 68 -

FM CGT SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 5 AS OF 090000Z JUN68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP NO CHG

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN

(2) CONTROL OF AIR PASSED ASHORE

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) THOMASTON, VANCOUVER AND WASHBURN U/W FROM FIPENG TO
NIGHT STEAM IN HOLDING AREAS AT 082215H, 032250H AND 082310H
RESPECTIVELY.(2) HULGUREMAINED IN FSA AND EXPENDED 80 RDS 5/54 H& I
FIRE

(3) VALFOR MEDIVAC STATISTICS OPN SWIFT SABER; NO CHG

(4) VALFOR AIR SUMMARY; BEARCAT ONE FLEW 31 SORTIES,
CARRIED 46 PAX 810 LBS MAIL, 450 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C TIME

PAGE TWO RUYFUAE 025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4.5 HRS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHG

(2) HMM 164 CONT SUPPORT OF OPN SWIFYSABER, ON 8 JUN
199 SORTIES/42 TASKS AND 29.2 HRS WERE FLOWN CARRING 639
PAX 11 MEDEVACS AND 24.8 TONS OF CARGO AND QUIP.(3) BLT 3/1 MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
WITH LOCAL SECURITY. NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES AND NORMAL H & I'S
WERE FIRED.

(4) ALFA COMMAND GROUP OF SLF BRAVO AT BLT 3/1 CP LOCATION.

(5) CASUALTIES; NO CHG

3. COMMENTS:

A. EW-PARTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 6500-7000FT VISIBILITY UNREST-
RICTED. WIND VAR 6-16 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT TEMP 79-82 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS

A. ARG BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OPN SWIFT SABER

B. SLF BRAVO

(1) EXECUTE FRAG ORDER NR 3. CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

INTO WESTERN PROTION ELEPHANT VALLEY VIC COORD AT 1384 AND CON-

DUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

5. ACTION ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

RBT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMMNOTE: MSG ON SVC

81658

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
JUN 9 04 20 68

AC

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA1540 1610558-CCCC--RUEBHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

O 090558Z JUN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUEBHOA/CMC

O 081355Z JUN 68

FM CT SEVEN IX PT FIVE

TO AIG R SINE

CN F I E N A LSWIFT ABER SITREP NR 4 AS OF 081200Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARGSLF COMP: DELETE ONE PCF

2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUED OPN SWFT SAB IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE RVN.

(2) SLF OPCPASO I MPIQRH. AOA DISSOLVED

AND SUPPORTING ARMS, LFSSCAS, -AA35A#943 .715-.397A)6.

CONTROL OF CAS REMAINS AFLOAT DUE DIFFICULTY N SHIFENG TO RST

ACXIV.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) PCF RETU OCTOTMOPIQEPH

(2) TG REMAINE IN SUPPORT OF SLF IMMCOUY.

EL VATEOR U/W FOR NIGHT

MING AREA 081915H.

RL GENERAL OFFLOADING COMPLETED 082000H.

(5) VATROR SWIFTSABER:

PAGE TWO RUEYUAE 182 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DURING PERIOD

CUMULATIVE

KIA

0

1

WIA

0

NCI

9 7

95-) .353:-:

9

18

REMAINING OB

13

DISCHARGED

48

4

TRANSFERRED

1

1

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) 7.85

-589.A

WXON C/1/11 AT830858RG

LVT'S, DET 1ST TANKS

AT8

LXEXQ

ZC204843

I/3/1

AT826877

K/3/1

AT814886

ALL OTHERS N CHANG

(2/3 -.5 /3/1) ONDUCTED S/PNS OBJ (AT188,

8288, 8187, 8287). L/3/1 COMMENCED SWEEP OF RT 45 TOARD OBJ

3 (ZC2084). M/3/1 COMPLETED S/D OPNS IN OBJ 1 (AT8589 8685)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) AT 0800H SWEEP TEAM WITH L/3/1 LOCATED INE BETHREPUYEUSBQIW C O N
D E N T I A L
TO BE AZ10 VIC AT816855. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
(4) AT 0900H K/3/1 RE-EXAMINE GRAVES FOUND ESTERDAY.
FOUND 1 DEAD VC APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD RESULTING FROM G/5 WOUN.
V WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PAJAMAS. BODY WAS REBURIED. NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS.
(5) AT 0945H M/3/1 ANXAND V MRT RTRY HELO LIFTED TO VIC
AT830858. COMMENCED ESTABLISHMENT OF FIRE SUPPORT BASE.
(6) AT 1040H LANDING FORCE FIRMLY ESTABLISHED ASHORE
(7) AT 1130H I FORBIDIC ATIKIUI 30 F
LONG 6 FT ABOVE CREEK CONSTRUCTED FROM FALLEN TREES SUPPORTED
BY 1 INCH MANUFACTURED ROPE. ALSO FOUND ONE HANDFUL OF COOKED
RICE SCATTERED ON GROUND. HECKEDREA WH NEG ESULTS.
(8) AT 1145H K/3/1 DISCOVERED REAR SOUND OF TRA VIC AIPUIUEM CHECKED AR
THEG RESTS. K9) AT 1145H TWO USMC FROM K/3/1 WHILE ON PATROL FELL
AND INJURED THEMSELVES (POSSIBLE RUPTURE) VIC AT803873. TWO
NBCMFDEVACMP 1H C/1/11 (105 MM BTRY) DISPLACED FROM AT90082
TO BC AT830858.
(11) AT 1400H SLF BRAVO BECAME OPCON CG FIRST MARDIV.

PAGE FR RUAE C F N A L W 1VH LEXQ ENTERED HZBJECTIVE 3 (ZC2084) OBJECTI
WAS SECURED AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ESTABLISHED.

(13) AT 0815H ONE TA-4 AND TWO A-4'S FROM FMAW CONDUCTED
AIR STRIKE VIC AT834886. TWELVE ZUNI'S UR 25 LB G.P. AND
T502 ,-. 23 3/03, \$3\$ 9, 585

) CAALTIES:		DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
	USMC	NONE	1 KIA
X	ENEMY	NONE	1 NVA KIA

EM COMMENTWC

A. WX - PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY W
NH BASES 500-AR28)86 3-7 MILES. LIGHT DRIZZLE FROM 1540-2000. WIND VAR
4-12 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMP 78-92 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAO BKOL CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER.

(2) PASS CONTROL OF AS ASHE.

B. ARG BRAVO L TINUE SUPPOOF OPN SWIFT ABER.

(2) TG LESS HULL STEAM IN DANANG HOLDING AREAS.

(: - : : 34, THOMASTON AND WASHBURN U/W FOR HOLDING

AREAS UON REVERY O BOATS.

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 182 C O N F I D E N T I A RLL REMAIN U/W IN FSA PROVID
GFS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(2) CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVIRE

ACN REIRED BY HIGHER AUTHPITY: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

SECRET

JMLVVV FMF366
 CG RUEBHOA
 DECRUHHFMA 1296 1600415
 ZNY SSSSS

O 220415Z JUN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUEBHOA/CMC (PASS TO CMD CTR ONLY)
 O 971545Z JUN 68
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 BT

S E C R E T

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 2 AS OF 071200Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMP: NO CFG
2. ACTION

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

1. CONTINUED OPN SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE RVN.
2. THE CORRIDOR PORTION OF THE LANDWARD AOA, TWO HUNDRED METERS INLAND FROM THE HIGH WATER MARK ON THE BANKS OF THE SONG CU DE FROM DANANG BAY TO THE 87 GRID LINE DISSOLVED AT 071600H.

B. ARG BRAVO

- (1) SCHEDULED WAVES COMPLETE. 5 070750H, COMMENCED GENERAL OFFLOAD, OVER RED BEACH CAUSEWAY, TIEN SHA RAMP, AND BRIDGE DANANG HARBOR 070915H.

(2) VANCOUVER AND WASHBUGDZ

X-LETED OFFLOAD F ALL BLT EQUIPMENT 071600H. VALFOR 25 PERCENT AND THOMASTON 5 PERCENT OFFLOADED.

PAGE TWO RUEBUAE 242 S E C R E T

- (3) HULL DEPARTED FSA1 ENROUTE TO AG UNREP: EST RETURN TO FSA 072130H.

(4) THOMASTON U/W 071834H AND VALFOR U/W 071910H FOR UNREP.

(5) VANCOUVER U/W 071836H. TO REMAIN IN VIC ENTRANCE DANANG HARBOR PROVIDING COMM RELAY DURING VALFOR UNREF

- (6) VALFOR MEDEVAC STATISTICS FOR OPN SWIFT SABER:

KIA	1
WIA	2
NCI	3
TOTAL MEDEVAC	9
REMAINING ON BOARD	9

C. SLF BRAVO

UNIT LOCATIONS

CP/3/1, L/3/1, AMTRACS, AND TANKS

K/3/1

L/3/1

M/3/1, W/2/11

N/3/1

C/1/11, ONTO

OPERATIONS

AT830858

AT812872

AT83875

AT860857

AT854358

AT920823

080415

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUEUAE 242 S E C R E T

1. AT 0920 UNK FIRING DEVICE DETONATED VIC AT898822, DAMAGING 105MM HOWITZER. 1 FRIENDLY KIA.

2. AT 0945H, LIFT OF W/2/11 INTO LZ EAGLE (AT860857) COMPLETED.

3. AT 0950H, UH71E GUNSHIP ENGAGED ONE NVA WITH MG FIRE (AT853857). ONE NVA KIA.

4. AT 1230H, MINE SWEEP TEAM FROM W/3/1 COMPLETED SWEEP OF ROUTE 545 FROM AT854850 EAST AND LINKED UP WITH MECHANIZED COLUMN CONSISTING OF L/3//1 AMTRACS AND TANKS.

5. AT 1120H, CH746 DEPARTING FROM LZ EAGLE RECEIVED SPRAY S/A FIRE FROM VIC AT877879. A/C RETURNED 57 RDS 57 CAL AND HUEY GUNSHIPS CONDUCTED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE MISSION. ENEMY FIRE CANCELED.

6. AT 1158H, L/3/1 AND W/3/1 COMPLETED HELO LIFT INTO LZ FALCON (AT818872). COMPANIES PROCEEDED TO CONDUCT S/D OPNS IN OBJ 2 NORTH LZ FALCON.

7. AT 1330H HELO LIFT OF W/3/1 COMMENCE FROM LZ FALCON TO VIC AT818871 TO FURTHER CONDUCT S/D OPNS IN OBJ 2.

8. A/C FROM FIRST MAW CONDUCTED CAS FROM 2822H TO 1400H

NO/TYPE	TGT	ORD
2/A74	AT818862 TO	FOUR 2.75 RXTS
	AT818867	EIGHT 500 LB G.P.

PAGE FOUR RUEUAE 242 S E C R E T

2/A-4	AT818862 TO	FOUR 2175 RXTS
	AT818867	EIGHT 500 LB G.P.
2/A74	AT818862 TO	FOUR 500 LB G.P.
	AT818867	TWO 500 LB NAPALM
2/A-4	AT818872	FOUR 500 LB G.P.

LJNGI

2/A74	AT818872	TWO 500 LB NAPALM
		TWELVE 500 LB G.P.
		800 RDSIDWPXM

CASUALTIES

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC	1 KIA	1
ENEMY	1 NVA KIA	1

COMMENTS:

A. WX7PARTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 7200-7300 FT. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. WIND VAR 5-13 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMPS 83-91 DEG.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE OPN SWIFT SABER

(2) OFFLOAD REMAINDER OF BLT W/1 EQUIPMENT 8 JUN.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 242 S E C R E T

B. ARG BRAVO

(1) VALFOR AND THOMASTON UNREP FROM KENNEBEC.

(2) VALFOR RELIEVE VANCOUVER OF COMM RELAY DUTIES UPON COMPLETION OF UNREP AND ALL SHIP'S EXCEPT NGFS SHIP, NIGHT STEAM DAMANG HOLDING AREAS. VALFOR REMAINING IN POSITION TO MAINTAIN COMM'S WITH UNITS ASHORE.

(3) HULL RETURN TO FSA1 UPON COMPLETION OF UNREP, TO PROVIDE ON CALL FIRES.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(2) AFTER FIRST LIGHT CONT S/D CPMS IN OBJ 1 AND 2.

SEITE MEBJ 3.

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP74 (C) 1 JUL 68

BT

JUL 1 1968
10 11 30 40
HQ 7 33 10 11

NNNNITXNDIMCE3W

SECRET

SECRET

MARINE CORPS COMMAND CENTER
Headquarters. U.S. Marine Corps
Washington, D. C. 20380

SECRET

Date: 6 June 1968

Subject: Operation Swift Saber

ICTZ

Source: Maj HAMMACK, FMFPAC CC/Col ORD, G-3 FMFPAC

1. Maj HAMMACK passed the following message extracts for info:

"CTF 79.5 directed execution of reference (a) (CTF 79.5 msg 050110Z Jun - OPORD for Operation Swift Saber). D-Day is confirmed as 7 June 1968. H-Hour is confirmed as 0700H."

2. Col ORD stated the concept of operations and info on the Ship-to-Shore movement will be provided to up-date CG FMFPAC SPECAT 050222Z (S). It is currently planned that the operation will last longer than the initially planned 3 days. This will delay reembarkation of 2/7 until about 15-16 June.

FONECON FMFPAC CC
062005Q (S)

W. D. Seymour
W. D. SEYMOUR
Watch Officer

*File in New 52 F
Bravo folder - JEM*

07
08

20

SECRET *052*

SECRET

SECRET

NNNVV FMA352
 OO RUEBHOA
 E RUHFA 1133 3592626
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 070626Z JUN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUEBHOA/CMC (PASS TO CMD CTR ONLY)
 O 070235Z JUN 68
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 BT

SECRET

SWIFT SABER SITREP NR 1 AS OF 062300Z JUN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMP; CTG 76.5, CTG 79.5, USS VALLEY FORCE (LPH-8), USS VANCOUVER (LPD2), USS THOMASTON (LSD-28), USS WASHBURN (AKA108), BLT 71, HMM 164, USS HULL (DD945), SURGICAL TEAM BRAVO, ACU ONE DET BRAVO, TACRON 13 DET BRAVO, BMU ONE, BT BRAVO, UDT 12 DET FOXTROT, BJU ONE DET ALFA AND ONE PCF.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) COMPLETED PLANNING AND PREPARATION FOR OPERATION SWIFT SABER. REPORTED READY FOR EXECUTION AT 062400Z.

IV AND (20 CTG 76.5 AND CTG 79.5 VISITED CG FIRST MAR IICDMAF ALONG WITH CTF 79 PM 06 JUNE.

(3) EXECUTED AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION SWIFT SABER IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE, I CORPS AREA OF RVN AS SCHEDULED.

B. ARG BRAVO

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 012 SECRET

(1) CONDUCTED PRE D-DAY TRANSFERS IN DANANG HARBOR

(2) CONDUCTED PRE7SAIL CONFERENCE ON VALFOR 061330H.

(3) CONDUCTED NGF BRIEFING FOR USS HULL ON VALFOR 061500H.

(4) ALL TG SHIPS CLEARED HARBOR PRIOR TO 061800H AND NIGHT STEAMED IN VIC DANANG OUT OF SIGHT OF LAND.

(5) SHIPS RELEASED TO PROCEED TO AOA 06030H.

(6) USS HULL ON STATION IN FSA I 06030H AND COMMENCED PREP FIRES 062445H.

(7) VANCOUVER PCS ON STATION 062500H.

(8) SIGNALLED LAND THE LANDING FORCE AT 062530H.

(9) DEP CG III MAF, PROSPETIVE CG PROVCORPS V AND DEP COS G73 III MAF ARRIVED VALFOR 060620H FOR VISIT.

(10) FIRST LVT SPLASHED FROM VANCOUVER 060634H.

(11) FIRST WAVE (8 LVT'S) CROSSED LCD 060638H.

(12) WAVE ONE TOUCHDOWN BLUE BEACH 062658H, EARLY TWO MINUTE.

(13) FIRST HELO WAVETOUCHDOWN LZ EABLE 060720H NO CONTACT.

(14) VALFOR AIR SUMMARY: BEARCAT ONE FLEW 42 SORTIES, CARRIED 84 PAX, 400 LBS MAIL, 500 LBS CARGO, TOTAL A/C TIME 7.5 HOURS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) SLF BRAVO MONITORED FIRST MARDIV TAC NETW

070035

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 012 S E C R E T

(2) SLF BRAVO COMPLETED LIAISON/PLANNING FOR OPN SWIFT SABER.

(3) HMM 164 CONT SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO WITH ADMIN AND LIAISON FLTS. 102 SORTIES/12 TASKS AND 21.9 HOURS WERE NLCWN CARRYING 111 PAX, AND 2.2 TONS OF MAIL, EQUIP AND CARGO.

(4) INTERROGATOR - TRANSLATOR CAM, KIT CARSON SCOUTS AND PSYOPS TEAM FROM FIRST MARDIV EMBARKED ABOARD ARG BRAVO SHIPPING FOR EMPLOYMENT DURING OPN SWIFT SABER.

(5) C/1/11 (105 MM BTRY), 3RD PLAT, CO A, 5TH AT BN (CONTOS) DEBARKED FROM HGU Z VANCOUVER. 1ST PLAT CO A, 1ST MT BN DEBARKED FROM USS WASHBURN. UNITS MOVED TO VIC AT 898821 AND MADE PREPARATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN OPN SWIFT SABER.

(6) PLT 3/1 BEGAN PREPARATIONS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LSA VIC AT 940784.

(7) AT 1000H CTG 79.5 AND SELECTED STAFF CONDUCTED BRIEFING ON OPN SWIFT SABER AT FIRST MARDIV.

(8) AT 1315H CTG 79 MADE LIAISON VISIT WITH CTG 79.5 ABOARD USS VALLEY FORGE.

(9) AS3) 149. 7TH AF AND FMAW CONDUCTED D-1 CAS FROM 0930-1530H.

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 012 S E C R E T

NO/TYPE	TGT	ORD EXPENDED
2 A74	AT817872	EIGHT 500 LB NAPALM
	AT818862	FOUR 500 LB NAPALM
2 F7105	AT809872	TEN 750 LB G.P.
		1600 RDS 20MM
2 F-4	AT808873	SIX 500 LB NAPALM
	TO AT814872	1600 RDS 20MM
2 F-100	AT828880	FOUR 500 LB G. P.
	TO AT830887	FOUR 750 LB NAPALM
		1800 RDS 20MM
2 F-4	AT820870	TWELVE 500 LB G. P.
	TO AT813882	FOUR 750 LB NAPALM
		1600 RDS 20MM
2 F74	ZC205800	TWELVE 500 LB G. P.
	TO ZC199840	SIX 750 LB NAPALM
		1600 RDS 20MM
2 F-105	ZC197870	FOURTEEN 750 LB NAPALM
	TO ZC198878	1600 RDS 20MM
2 F7100	AT818862	TWO 500 LB G. P.
VQ		TWO 750 LB NAPALM

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

ZHBUGE FIVE RUYEUAE 212 F E C R E T
 ZC149849 TWO 750 LB NAPALM
 C140846 TWO 500PLB G. P.

2400 RDS 20MM

(10) AT 1300H TACA CONTROLLING A/C DROPPING NAPALM VIC
 AT833887 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE LINETGIC AT818894. A/C
 ENGAGED TGT WITH TWO 750 LB G.P. AND 20MM. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

(11) TPO'S WERE CONDUCTED DURING THE NIGHT OF 6-7 JUN ON
 THE FOLLOWING TGT'S:

UJ JR872862 AT863868
 AT828885 AT834888

H AT825890 AT819874
 AT811871 ZC;98808
 ";184872

(12) ARTILLERY PREP COMMENCED 070500H. UNOBSERVED FIRES
 TERMINATED 0600H. OBSERVED FIRES CONDUCTED 0600H UNTIL 0645H.

(13) NGF COMMENCED PRE-H7HOUR FIRES 070445H. EXPDED 234
 ROUNDS THROUGHOUT OBJECTIVE NR TWO. DURING THE PERIOD 070545H
 THROUGH 070645H EXPDED 116 ROUNDS IN OBJECTIVE NR ONEBJU

(14) ASSAULT ELEMENTS OF BLT /1 LANDED IN LZ EAGLE AND
 OVE BLUE BEACH AT 070700H.

PAGE SIX RUYEUAE 212 S E C R E T
 EM COMVQNTS;

A. WX 7 PARTLY CLOUDY WITH BASES 1500-7000 FT. VISIBILITY
 UNRESTRICTED WIND VAR 2-133 KTS. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMOS 80-90.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONTINUE EXECUTION OPERATION SWIFT SABER.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) REMAIN AOA CONTINUE OP SWIFT SABLE.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONT MONITOR FIRST MARDIV TAC NET.

5. ACTION BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP74 (C) 1 JUL #28.

BT

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET**SECRET**

77179

RTTSZYUW RUHHFMA0624 1570048-SSSS--RUEBHOA.

ZNY EEEEE

R 050048Z JUN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

INFO RUEBHOA/CMC

O 011516Z JUN 68

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO ZEN/TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

INFO COMUSMACV

COMSEVENTHFLT

CG FMFPAC

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

CG FIRST MARDIV

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG PROVCORPS V PHU BAI

BLT THREE SLANT ONE

HMM ONE SIX FOUR

CTF SEVEN SIX

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

CT SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

CTF SEVEN NINE

CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

PAGE TWO RUHUEAE 249 S E C R E T

CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE

COMPHIBPAC

CTF CLEARWATER

NSAD CHU VIET

BT

S E C R E T

COVERED WITHDRAWAL OF BLT 3/1 (S)

A. CTG 76.5 OPLAN 101-68 (NOTAL)

B. NWP 22(R)

C. CG III MAF 310938Z MAY 68 (NOTAL)

D. COMSEVENTHFLT 312258Z MAY 68 (NOTAL)

E. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 010030Z JUN 68 (NOTAL)

1. THIS IS CTG 76.5 ORDER FOR THE CONDUCT OF AMPHIBIOUS COVERED WITHDRAWAL DERIVED FROM REF C AND D. TASK ORGANIZATION IAW REF A.

2. SITUATION: COMSEVENTHFLT HAS CONCURRED IN THE CONDUCT OF AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OF BLT 3/1 IN THE QUANG TRI PROVINCE OF THE ICTZ IN SUPPORT OF CG III MAF.

A. ENEMY FORCES: VC AND NVA FORCES.

SECRET

011516

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: FWMAF, UNITS OF 3RD MARDIV AND LOCAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 249 S E C R E T

NAVAL FORCES, BLT 2/4 AND NAVAL SECURITY FORCES, CUA VIET RIVER, RIVERINE SECURITY CONSISTS OF MARINE UNITS EMPLOYED AND PATROLLING ALONG THE RIVER BANKS AND NAVAL SECURITY FORCES PATROLLING THE CUA VIET RIVER. COVER FOR THE WITHDRAWAL WILL BE PROVIDED BY IN-COUNTRY COMMANDERS.

3. MISSION: COMMENCING AT W-HOUR ON W-DAY, CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIOUS COVERED WITHDRAWAL OF BLT 3/1, COMBAT LOADED, TO ARG SHIPPING AND RECONSTITUTE ARG/SLF BRAVO IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS.

4. EXECUTION

A. THIS OPERATION WILL BE AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL CONDUCTED IAW REF B. THE AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED AS FOLLOWS: AS DIRECTED BY CG III MAF AND COMSEVENTHFLT, CTG 76.5/CTG 79.5 WILL CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OF BLT 3/1 COMMENCING 030700H JUN 68. BY LANDING CRAFT AND HELICOPTER FROM DONG HA/ CUA VIET CEMENT RAMPS AND LZ VIC CA LU.

B. TG 76.5

- (1) TG TAKE SJOC CIIN VIC CUA VIET AS DIRECTED.
- (2) VALLEY FORGE CECS AND CRS.
- (3) VANCOUVER PCS. THOMASTON SCS.

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 249 S E C R E T

(4) CONDUCT WITHDRAWAL IN ACCORDNANCE WITH ANNEX INDIA OF REF A AND THIS ORDER.

C. VALFOR

(1) CONDUCT HELICOPTER WITHDRAWAL OPERATIONS IN ACCORDNANCE WITH ANNEX INDIA OF REF A, REF E, AND THIS ORDER.

X. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) THIS ORDER IS EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT FOR PLANNING AND FOR OPERATIONS WHEN DIRECTED.

(2) W-DAY 3 JUN 68, W-HOUR 0700H. TO BE CONFIRMED.

(3) ALL SHIPS REMAIN UNDERWAY AT ALL TIMES.

(4) TG (LESS VALFOR) PROCEED TO ALICE AREA A0/B0, TO ARR NLT 030500H JUN 68.

(5) VANCOUVER DEBARK FOUR LCM8'S TO REPORT TO BGC AS DIRECTED BY PCS.

(6) THOMASTON DEBARK LCU 1483, FIVE LCM6'S AND LCPL TO REPORT TO PCS. PROVIDE BGC IN LCPL.

(7) WASHBURN DEBARK SWEN LCM6'S AND LCPL TO REPORT TO PCS. PROVIDE ABGC IN LCPL.

(8) FURNISHED BOAT OFFICERS AS FOLLOWS: VANCOUVER 2, THOMASTON 3, WASHBURN 3.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUEUAE 249 S E C R E T

(9) LCPL'S WILL NOT TRANSIT CUA VIET RIVER.

(10) PCS AT 030600H FORM CONVOY CONSISTING OF FOUR LCM8'S/ 12 LCM6'S TO ARR CVRM NLT 030700H. PCS PROVIDE CONVOY COMMANDER. INSURE SPACING OF BOATS TO FACILITATE ORDERLY ENTRANCE CVRM. UPON ENTERING RIVER PROCEED TO DONG HA RAMPS. LOAD DESIGNATED BLT 3/1 CARGO/VEH. AS BOATS COMPLETE LOADING PROCEED INDEPENDENTLY IN GROUPS TO TWO TO TG SHIPS FOR BACKLOADING. UPON COMPLETION DONG HA LIFT LCM6'S RETURN TO PARENT SHIPS. LCM8'S RETURN TO CEMENT RAMP CVRM, LOAD DESIGNATED VEH TO COMPRISE BOAT PRELOADS.

(11) LCU 1483 PROCEED CEMENT RAMP CVRM AT 030700H AND COMMENCE SELECTIVE VEH/EQUIPMENT BACKLOADING.

(12) NINE LVTS SPLASH ABOUT 030900H FROM SEAWARD BEACH CUA VIET TO THOMASTON. PCS PROVIDE SAFETY BOAT.

(13) ARGC ASSIST RGC AS REQUIRED. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF RGC.

(14) LOADING COORDINATORS AT DONG HA AND CVRM WILL BE PROVIDED BY BLT 3/1.

(15) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: LANDING CRAFT TRANSISTING CUA VIET RIVER, IF TAKEN UNDER FIRE, WILL TAKE APPROPRIATE EVASIVE ACTION AND EXPEDITE MOVING THROUGH AREA. WILL NOT REPEAT WILL NOT ENGAGE IN STANDING FIRE FIGH HOWEVER IF BOAT IS

PAGE SIX RUEUAE 249 S E C R E T

DISABLED OR GROUNDED, APPROPRIATE DEFENSIVE ACTION WILL BE TAKEN.

(15) PCS SUBMIT SITREPS TO CTG 76.5/CTG79.5 IAW REF A.

5. ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. ADMIN

(1) INSURE GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, ID CARDS, ID TAGS AND EMERGENCY DATA RECORDS OF ALL BOATS CREWS ARE CURRENT AND CORRECT.

B. LOGISTICS/MEDICAL

(1) POL: BOATS FUEL TO CAPACITY AND CARRY RESERVE MOTOR OIL.

(2) SUPPLY ALL BOATS WITH ONE DAY WATER/RATIONS.

(3) INSURE BOATS MEDICAL KITS ARE COMPLETE.

(4) ALL BOATS CARRY RA AMMO.

(5) INSURE ADEQUATE LIFE PRESERVERS ABOARD BOATS.

(6) VANCOUVER/THOMASTON/WASHURN EACH PROVIDE ONE CORPSMAN

(W/UNIT ONE) IN SELECTED LANDING CRAFT.

(7) BOAT CREWS WEAR APPROPRIATE CLOTHIGN AND PROPER BATTLE DRESS, INCLUDING BODY ARMOR.

6. COMMAND AND SIGNAL:

A. OTC CTG 76.5 (COMPHIBRON ONE) EMBARKED IN VALLEY FORGE.

B. SECOND IN COMMAND CO VALLEY FORCE.

C. CTG 79.5 (COMMANDER SPECIAL LANDING FORCE) EMBARKED IN VALLEY

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN RUEUAE 249 S E C R E T

D. RLT 3/1 CHOP TO CTG 79.5 AT 030600H JUN 68.

E. COMMUNICATIONS IAW ANNEX N OF REF A AS AMPLIFIED BELOW:

(1) UNITS	CALL SIGN	FREQ
NSAD CUA VIET	CLIPPING	70.00 MHZ
DONG HA RIVER		
SECGRU	TRAFFIC COP	55.45 MHZ
BOAT COMMON	LEECH (LCM6-NR)	38.3 MHZ
	BLUEJAY (LCM8-NR)	38.3 MHZ
	MESH (LCU-NR)	38.3 MHZ
DGC	CLAPPER (NUMBER)	38.3/70.00/55.45 MHZ
ABGC	CLAPPER (NUMBER)	38.3/70.00/55.45 MHZ

(2) ALL BOATS WILL GUARD BOAT COMMON (38.3).

(3) DGC/ABGC AND LCM/3LCM8 WITH BOAT OFFICERS EMBARKED WILL CARRY PRC-25 TO GUARD NSAD CUA VIET 70.00 MHZ AND BE PREPARED TO ACTIVATE RREQ 55.45 MHZ (TRAFFIC COP) FOR EMERGENCIES/ENEMY ENGAGEMENT SUBMIT SITREP AS DIRECTED BY PCS.

F. UPON COMPLETION OF WITHDRAWAL AND BACKLOAFUOF RLT 3/1, CTG 76.5 WILL SUBMIT TO COMSEVENTHFLT RECOMMENDATION FOR TERMINATION BADGER CATCH III IAW REF B.

GP-4 (C) 1 JUL 68

BT

NNNN#

SECRET

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

70549

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

MAY 30

15 39 68

A03

AA
AB
ABC

STP B

DTTCZYUW RUMMWGA3617 1511437-CCCC--RUEBHOA

ZNY CCCCC

P 301414Z MAY 68

FM MRO SANGLEY

INFO RUHGUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMMWKA/ADCC CLARK

RUMMWUA/COMNAVBASE SUBIC

RUMNVHD/CTF ONE ONE FIVE

RUMSBB/NSA SAIGON

RUEBHOA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CGFMFPAC

P 300750Z MAYN68

FM USS WESTCHESTER COUNTY

TO AIG SSIX ZERO

INFO ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIXX PT FOUR

RUMFKRV/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUYNUBA/CTG SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT

RUYNUBA/CTU SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT PT ONE

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMMWGA/NAVSTA SANGLEY

RUMMHVH/CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT FIVE

PAGE TWO RUMMWGA 3617 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 300750Z5 MAY WESTCHESTER COUNTY

LST-1167, 01//

ORG SP WESTCHESTER COUNTY LST-1167, GB BLT 2/4 EELEMENTS SECOND

BATT-FOURTH MARINE REGIMENT, 02//

ETD P SUBIC, EPWEEP21, CO 011.44K6, 03//

VIA LL 144-50.3N3 120-04.3E0, 310136Z4 PRXXR

VIA L 14-38N6 119-54E0, 31000Z7 05//

VIA L 14-42N1 119-18E0160Z0 H 114(6, 06//

VIA L 14-42N1 112-004, 011930Z4 07//MOD LOC 16-40N1 108-00E9, 0222000Z6, 100 MI
E RADIUS 08//

RCT C3 BG PAPA ALFA LIMA DELTA, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, PAPA

UNIFORM SIERRA NOVEMBER, WESTCHESTER COUNTY 09//8CFN 300750Z25, 302330Z1, 01

.4K6, 14-50.3N, 1200-04.3E0,

311136Z4, 14-38N6, 119-54E0, 310300Z7, 14-42N1, 119-18E,

EQPYPPZ0, 011.4K6, 14-42F1, 112-00E4, 011930Z4, 16-40N1,

108-00E9, 022200Z6, 10//END

GGP-4

BT

300750

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET**SECRET**

36576

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

RTTSZYUW RUWMFKB0078 1211610-SSSS--RUEBHOA 17 03 '68

ZNY SSSSS

R 301328Z APR 68

FM MRC SFRAN

INFO RUWJUMUA/COMNAVAIRPAC

RUWJMSA/COMPHIBPAC

RUEBHO/CMC

P 272346Z APR 68

FM MARMEDHELRON ONE SIX FOUR

TKSAIG SIX ZERO

INFO

UYNBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB

RUABOL/CTFYSEVEN NINE

RUYEUAE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUAUDB/CO MARAIRGRU ONE FIVE

ZEN/CO MARAIRGRU THREE SIX

BT

SECRET

MOVREP

PPP MOVREP 271346Z HHMM-164 01//

ORG RV HMM-164 (18) CH-46A, 02//

ETD P PHU BAI 282315Z 0X

ETA S USS VALLEY FMRGE LPH-8 280000Z 04//

CHG CHP 280000Z CTG 79.5, ADMIN MAG-15, 05//

CFN 2-234624, 272315Z, 280000Z, 280000Z 06// END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

SLF Bravo folder
JCR**SECRET**

272346

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

20550

///// C O R R E C T E D C O P Y /////

PTTCZYUW RUMMWGA3430 1041232-CCCC--RUEBHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

P 131214Z APR 68 -

FM MRO SANGLEY

INFO RUMFUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMNVHD/CTF ONE ONE FIVE

RUMSBB/NSA SAIGON

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMMWKA/ADCC CLARK

RUMMWUA/COMNAVBASE SUBIC

RUEBHOA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

P 130100Z APR 68FM USS THOMASTONTO AIG SIX ZEROINFO RUMFKRP/CTF SEVSN SIXZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

A03

AA
ABC

AB

APR 13 19 50 '68

114 MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVEREP 130100Z5 APR USS THOMASTON LSD-28, 01//

ORG SP THOMASTON LSD-28 UG WESTPAC DE BMU1 DET B4,

UG UDT 12 DET F, UG ACDIV 11 ELEMENTS, GB BLT 3/1 ELEMENTS,

PAGESTWO RUMMWGA 3430 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UV LCU 1483, UV LCU 149, UV LCM6 424, 02//

DET L 1621N0 10835E7, 141600Z2 APR 68 RH 020.0K2 03//

ETA P SUBIC, 160900Z6 APR 68 04//

BCT C 3 BG IAPA UNIFORM SIERRA NOVEMBER PAPA ALFA LIMA

DELTA PAPA ALFA SIERRA WHISKEY, THOMASTON, 05//

CFN 130100Z5 APR, 1621N0 10835E7, 141600Z2 APR, 020.0K2,

160900Z6 APR, 06//END

GP-4

BT

// COMM NOTE //

UNDERLINED PORTION ADDED BY ORIGINATOR.

SHFIB

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

130100

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**20550 *D*

PTTCZYUW RUMMWGA3430 1041232-CCCC--RUEBHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

P 131214Z APR 68 -

FM MRO SANGLEY

INFO RUMFUAA/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMNVHD/CTF ONE ONE FIVE

RUMSBB/NSA SAIGON

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMMWKA/ADCC CLARK

RUMMWUA/COMNAVBASE SUBIC

RUEBHOA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVEREP 130100Z5 APR USS THOMASTON LSD-28, 01//

ORG SP THOMASTON LSD-28 UG WESTPAC DE BMU1 DET B4,

UG UDT 12 DET F, UG ACDIV 11 ELEMENTS, GB BLT 3/1 ELEMENTS,

PAGESTWO RUMMWGA 3430 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UV LCU 1483, UV LCU 149, UV LCM6 424, 02//

DET L 1621N0 10835E7, 141600Z2 APR 68 RH 020.0K2 03//

ETA P SUBIC, 160900Z6 APR 68 04//

BCT C 3 BG IAPA UNIFORM SIERRA NOVEMBER PAPA ALFA LIMA

DELTA PAPA ALFA SIERRA WHISKEY, THOMASTON, 05//

CFN 130100Z5 APR, 1621N0 10835E7, 141600Z2 APR, 020.0K2,

160900Z6 APR, 06//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECRETJ
35703

RTTSZYUW RUWMFKB0049 0641510-SSSS--RUCIHOA. -

ZNY SSSSS

R 041115Z MAR 68

FM MRC SFRAN

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

P 040431Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS -

FM MARMEDHELTON ONE SIX FOUR

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB

RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE RT FIVE

RUAUDB/MARAIRGRU ONE FIVE

RUMHAW/MARAIRGRU THREE SIX

BT

SECRET

MOVREP

SECRET, PPP MOVREP 040431Z2 HMM-164, REF 020516Z4 011 08//

CHG REP 066 CHG 09//

CHG CHP 030400Z7 CTG 79.5 ADMIN MAG-15, 10//

CFN 040431Z2, 020516Z4, 011, 066, 11//END

GP-4

BT

064 15 20268

A03

AA

AB

ABC

NNNN#

Chop to
SLF
B

MAR 4 12 23 '68

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

A/R Rotation Folder

040431

SECRET

SECRET

35690

// CORRECTED COPY //

RTTSZYVW RUWMFKB0048 0641430-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

BT

S E C R E T SVC

ZUI RUWMFKB0047 0641417/041115Z MAR 68 040430Z MAR 68 RUWJMUA TAKE FOR
FIRST TIME. RUCIHOA CORRECT R 041115Z MAR 68 TO P
R 041115Z MAR 68

FM MRC SFRAN

INFO RUWJMUA/COMNAVAIRPAC
RUCIHOA/CMC

P 040430Z MAR 68 ZYO RUYS

FM MARMEDHELRON ONE SIX FOUR

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB

RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUAUDB/MARAIRGRU ONE FIVE

RUMHAW/MARAIRGRU THREE SIX

BT

S E C R E T

MOVREP

SECRET, PPP MOVREP 040430Z1HMM-164, 01//

ORG RV HMM-164 16-CH-46A, 02//

ARR S USS VALLEY FORGE LPH-8, 030500Z8 03//

CHG CHP 030400Z7 CTG 79.5, ADMIN MAG-15 04//

CFN 040430Z1, 030500Z8, 030400Z7, 05//END

GP-4

BT

064 15 02268

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
MAR 4 12 23 '68

NNNN#

A/c Spdn Rotation Folder
JER

040430

SECRET

30126

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

PTTUZYUW RUMFMM0157 0590000-UUUU--RUCIHOA.

ZNR UUUUU

DE RUHGUA E 007 0590010

ZNR UUUUU

P R 280010Z FEB 68 -

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUABQL/CG FMFPAC

RUABUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMWAA/CG 111 MAF

RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD

RUMFKRP/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUYSUAK/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUYSUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX

RUMHVP/TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUABQL/RLT TWO SIX (REAR)

PAGE TWO RUHGUA E 007 UNCLAS

RUMHVP/BLT THREE SLANT ONE

RUMHLA/HMM ONE SIX FIVE

RUABQL/HQCO NINTH MAB

BT

UNCLAS

CHANGE OF CMD TG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

1. COL WARREN A. BUTCHER 022682 USMC RELIEVED COL MAYNARD

W. SCHMIDT 021558 USMC AS COMMANDER SPECIAL LANDING FORCE

BRAVO (CTG 79.5) AT 280800H FEB. ALL EFFECTIVE ORDERS

AND DIRECTIVES ISSUED BY MY PREDECESSOR REMAIN IN EFFECT.

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

See Page 12
SLF "B"
[Signature]

FEB 19 01 51 68
 AIRLINE COMPS
 COMMAND CENTER

VV FMF465

RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA2905 0500141

ZNY CCCCC

O 190141Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O 181218Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

FWC GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 54 AND FINAL FOR PERIOD 180013Z TO

181200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: DELETE HMM 165

2. ACTIONS:

(AC)

181218Z FEB 68
 103 200Z

PAGE TWO RUYSYAE 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) RECOMMENDED TERMINATION OF OPERATION BADGER CATCH. (CTG 76.5 MSG 180205Z 6 FEB)

(A) CASUALTY REPORTING WAS TRANS TO CG THIRD MARDIV AT 171000H9. (CTG 79.5 MSG 170049Z 1 FEB)

(B) BLT /1 COMM AND CRYPTO GUARD WAS TRANS TO CG THIRD MARDIV AT 171000H9. (CTG 79.5 MSG 170030Z 1 FEB)

(C) OPCON HMM 165 TRANS CG FIRST MAW EFFECTIVE 181200H2 (CTG 79.5 MSG 180253Z 9 FEB).

(2) RECEIVED COMSEVENTHFLT MSG 180930Z TERMINATING OPN BADGER CATCH

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 79.5, LESS WHITFIELD CTY, CONTINUED STEAMING IN OPAREA ALICE

(2) WHITFIELD CTY CONTINUED TRANSIT TO SUBIC BAY.

(3) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORCE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

(4) VALLEY FORCE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES 10

PAX 9

MAIL 120 LBS

A/C TIME 1.1 HRS

C. SLF BRAVO:

181218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUSYUAE 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) OPERATIONS

- (A) COMMUNICATIONS 27217955 3/1 TERMINATED AT 180830H
- (B) TERMINATED HELO SUPPORT BLT 7/1 AT 0830H
- (C) COMPLETED MOVEMENT HMM 165 ASHORE TO PHU BAI. OPCON ASSUMED BY CG FIRST MAW AT 181200H. 2 CH-46 REMAIN ON BOARD NORS

(2) CASUALTIES AS OF 180800H

(A) CUMULATIVE

USMC	49 KIA
	2 DOW
	243 WIA
ENEMY	345 KIA (BC) NVA
	11 KIA BC VC
	2 WIA POW NVA
	1 WIA POW VC
	12 POW NVA
	2 POW VCS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER 7- BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 300-800 FEET. VISIBILITY 1-7 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG. WINDS WESTERLY 15-24 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-4 FEET UNTIL 1300H THEN NORTH-WESTERLY FOR THE REMAINDER OF PERIOD. TEMPERATURE RANGE 60-62 DEGREES F.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 133 C O N F I D E N T I A L

49 INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: DEPART FOR SUBIC BAY 190001H IAW COMSEVETHFLT OP SKED

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) TG 79.5 LESS WHITFIELD CTY, STEAM IN OPAREA ALICE UNTIL 190001H AT WHICH TIME DEPART FOR SUBIC BAY.
- (2) WHITIFIED CTY CONTINUE TRANSIT SUBIC BAY.
- (3) COMMENCE READINESS SITREPS AS OF 190000Z.

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) UPON RETURN O/A 1 MAR 68 EMBARK HMM 165 AND BLT 3/1 AS DIRECTED AND BE PREPARED FOR SPECOPS IN SUPPORT III MAF.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER
FEB 16 17 00 '68

SLF "B"
JSC

VV FMF44SVVPV
PP RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 2894 0491518
ZNY CCCCC
P 181518Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
O 180318Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
RUHCW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
BT

049 10 25 268

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

BA DGER CATCH SITREP FOR PERIOD BEGINNING 172201 TO 180000Z
FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.
SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS WHITFIELD CTY, CONTINUED TO STEAM IN
OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) WHITFIELD CTY DEPARTED FOR SUBIC BAY AT 180001H FEB.

(3) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

CP 73/1 AMTRAC PLT

YD 06637

180318

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 041 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I/3/1	YD 07639
K/3/1	YD 05639
L/3/1	YD 04639
M/3/1, N/3&1, HOWTAR 2/11	YD 304681
C/1/11	YD 343697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) LATE ENTRY. 171230H VIC 00686 H/3/1 APPHN 2 VN

SUSPECTS

(B) LATE ENTRY. 171400H K.EXQ SEARCHED VILLE AT 316633

FOUND 3 NVA KIA CAPTURED 1 NVA, 3 AK747, 1 SKS, AND ASSORTED MORTAR AND S/A AMMO

(C) NVA POW STATED HE IS MEMBER OF 1STBN803 REGT NVA

(D) BLT /1 MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES

(E) AT 2200 M/3/1 VIC YD 302685 RCVD S/A OBS SMALL EN FORCE OUTSIDE DEFENSES, FIRED S/A, 60MM MORT AND ARTY. 1 USMC KIA. EN CAS UNK

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD
USMC

1 KIA

DBAGE THREE RUYSUAE 041 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY

KIA BC NVA

1 POW NVA

2 POW VCS

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC

49 KIA

2 DOW

243 WIA

ENEMY

45 KIA (BC) NVA

11 KIA (BC)

2 POW WIA NVA

1 LOW WIA VCA

12 POW NVA

2 POW VCS

(4) AIR SUMMARY 161601Z TO 171000Z 25 FEB 68;
ZZW HELOS FLOWN 9

OPS CARRIED

295 T

SORTIES

121

CASUALTIES EVACUATED

21

TONS CARGO CARRI

SZZW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 041 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EM COMMENTS; WEATHER 7 OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 400-800
 FEET. VISIBILITY 1-5 MILES IN DRIZZLE, LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WINDS
 WEST VARIABLE NORTHWEST 14-18 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-5 FEET.
 TEMPERATURE RANGE 59-61 DEGREEE F9

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) RECOMMEND BY SEPERATE MSG TERMINATION OF OPERATION
 BADGER CATCH.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS WHITFIELD CTY, REMAIN IN OPAREA OFF CUA
 VIET AND PHU BAI9 UNT

L 190001H1

(2) WHITFIELD CTY PROCEED SUBIC BAY.

(3) MOVE TO POINT OFF PHU BAI TO FACILITATE TRANSFER OF HMM
 165 TO PHU BAI.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) BLT /1 CONTINUE S AND D OPS SOUTH OF CUAVIET.

(2) RONTINUE DEF OF MY LOC (YD 056830).

(3) TRANS MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY ASHORE9

(4) OFDLOAD HMM 165 TO PHU BAI.

5. ACTIONS REQAIED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; TERMINATE OPERATION
 BADGER CATCH.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF386

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 17 23 10 '68

1149 0138Z68
0138Z68
0138Z68SLF "B"
JFK

OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 2793 0482231
ZNY CCCCC
O 172231Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O 171316Z ZYO RUYS
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
FLEWEACEN GUAM
BT

AC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 52 FOR PERIOD 170001Z9 TO 171200Z1 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.
SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF
CIA VIET.

(2) ALAMO LOADED SLF BRAVO AMMO AND RESUPPLY MATL IN DANANG
AND RETURNED TO OPAREA.

(3) WHETSTONE DELIVERED ONTOS TO BLT /1 ASHORE.

(4) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE);

SORTIES
PAX

34
59

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 196 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IL

365 LBS

CARGO
A/C TIME

1750 LBS
4.3 HRS

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;
DURING PERIOD

CUMULATIVE

	USMC	WIA	2	247
KIA			1	45
NCI			1	62
POW VC		WIA	0	2
ADMITTED			4	356
DISCHARGED			2	141
TRANSFERED			4	167
REMAINING				48

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

CP/3/1, AMTRACS

YD 18641

I/3/1

YD 24637

K/3/1, TANK PLT (-), ONTOS YD 3156 33

L/3/1

YD 25636

M/3/1, N/3/1, HOWTAR 2/11 YD 304681

171316

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 196 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C/1/11 YD 43697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AFTER L/2/1 SECURED VINH LAI (YD 326637) AT 0200H I/3/1 MOVED TO OBJECTIVE AND BOTH COMPANIES SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(B) DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT DISCOVERED 25 NVA (BC) KIA AND 6 VC (BC) KIA FROM ACTION AT VINH LAI

(C) AT 0845H MARINE DETONATED AN MINE VIC YD 334628.

1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(D) AT 1100 K/3/1 ENCOUNTERED VC IN STONE HOUSE VIC YD GEQUYEW. ENGAGED BY S/A FIRE. 3VC KIA.

(E) K/3/1 ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE AT NHU LY. VIC YD 316633 AND ENCOUNTERED HEAVY AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE. ATTACK CONTINUED UTILIZING TANKS AND MAXIMUM SUPPORTING ARMS.

(F) CAPTURED WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION FROM RECENT ACTION AT VINH LAI INCLUDES 6 AK747; 5 SRS; 2 US CAL730 CARBINES; 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER; 24 CHICOM GRENADES; 62-82MM MORTAR RDS AND ASSORTED AMMUNITION, MINES, FUSES, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 782 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

(G) REAR ELEMENTS OF BLT 3/1 MOVED ASHORE FROM ARG SHIPPING. AT 0830H SUPPLY SUPPORT WAS TRANSFERRED TO DONG HA AND

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 196 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 1000H CASUALTY REPORTING WAS TRANSFERRED TO 3D MARDIV. HELO SUPPORT FOR RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC REMAINED WITH VALLEY FORGE,

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC	1 KIA
	2 WIA (MEDEVAC)
ENEMY	25 NVA (BC) KIA
	9 VC (BC) KIA

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC	48 KIA
	2 DOW
	<u>322 WIA</u>
ENEMY	342 KIA (BC) NVA
	11 KIA (BC) VC
	2 POW WIA NVA
	11 POW NVA
	1 POW WIA VC

8S

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER 7. BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 300-800 FEET. VISIBILITY 7 MILES LOWERING TO 2-5 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 7-18 KNOTS INCREASING TO 23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 196 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 KNOTS DURING AFTERNOON. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-4 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE
 60-62 DEGREES F.

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT /1 OPS ASHORE.

B. ARB BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS WHITFIELD CTY, CONTINUE TO STEAM IN OPAREA
 OFF CUA VIET.

(2) IN ORDER TO UTILIZE MAX UPKEEP TIME DIRECT WHITFIELD
 CTY PROCEED TO SUBIC BAY.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETW WITH FIRST AMTRAC BN UNTIL
 180800H7 FEB.

(2) MAINTAIN HELP CAPABILITY FOR MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY
 UNTIL 180800H7 FEB.

(3) TRANSFER HMM 165 ASHORE TO PHU BAI.

(4) BN CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

CP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

Feb 17 11 04 '68

SLF "B"
JFK

ZWI

MORE STUFF FOR U TOO MATE KKHRYWVV FMF344VVVVVV

FNV RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMVV FMF344VVVVVV
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2678 0481016
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 171016Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O 170140Z FEB 68 ZYU RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 FWC GUAM
 BT

048
 1121
 00
 (AL)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 51 FOR PERIOD 161201Z TO 170000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE
2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.
 SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5 LESS ALAMO, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF
 CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO PROCEEDED DANANG TO LOAD SLF RESUPPLY AMMO.

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC	7	245
WIA	2	44
KIA	1	61
NCI		

170140

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	10	352
TRANSFERED	0	163
DETACHED	0	139
REMAINING		50

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

CP/3/1, AMLACS, RECON YD 32630
 I/3/1 YD 322633
 K/3/1 YD 32630
 L/3/1, TANK PLT(-), ONTOS YD 326637
 M/3/1, N/3/1, HOWTAR 2/11 YD 04681
 C/1/11 YD 343697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) L/3/1 WITH TWO TANKS IN SUPPORT CONTINUED ATTACK ON VINH LAI (YD 326637).

(B) AT 1945H CP/3/1 SPOTTED 10-12 VC/NVA FLEEING TO

(C) AT 2115H CP/3/1 HEARD SPLASING SOUNDS IN RIVER

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIC YD 332630. THREW ONE M726 INTO WATER UNDER EMBANKMENT. 1 VC KIA.

(D) L/3/1 CONTINUED SWEEP OF VINH LAI. I/3/1 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING FORCE TO THE SOUTHWEST. FLARE SHIP ON STATION PROVIDED ILLUMINATION. OBJECTIVE WAS SECURED BY 0200H AND ALL WOUNDED WERE MEDEVACED.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC 2 KIA
 9 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 ENEMY 7 NVA KIA (BC)
 1 VC WIA POW

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 47 KIA
 2 DOW
 241 WIA
 ENEMY 17 KIA (BC) NVA
 2 KIA (BC) VC
 2 POW WIA NVA
 1 POW W

AVC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LAGE DOUR RAYSUAE 028 C O N F

D E N T I A L

11 POW NGA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 151601Z4 TO 161600Z4;

YERYS FLOWN 9

HOURS FLOWN 21.5

SORTIES 104

TROOPSCARRIED 115

CASUALTIES EVAC 5

TONS CARGO CARRIED 29.0

3. COMMENTS WEATHER 7 BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 800-2000 FEET. VISIBILITY 5-10 MILES IN LIGHT HAZE. WINDS NORTHEASTERLY 13-24 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-4 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 61-62 DEGRES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAIN UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF VUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO LOAD SLF BRAVO AMMO IN DANANG AND RETURN TO OPAREA.

C. SLF BRAVO;

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH FIRST AMTRAC BN.

(2) ESTABLISH MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES ASHORE.

(3) COMMENCE MOVEMENT ELEMENTS HMM 165 TO PHU BAI.

(4) BN CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF VINH LAI AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VVV FMF304

VVV00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 2456 0470916
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 160916Z FEB 68
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O :40125Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 16 08 16 68

10 33268

AC

SLF B
JHR

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 49 FOR PERIOD 151201Z TO 140000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE. SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE AND ALAMO REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) WHITFIELD CTY NIGHT STEAMED OFF DANANG AND RETURNED TO PORT FIRST LIGHT TO CONDUCT INREP FROM ZELIMA.

(3) NAVARRO AND WHETSTONE PROCEEDED TO DANANG TO CONDUCT INREP FROM ZELIMA.

(4) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.
SLF BRAVO

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 015 CONFIDENTIAL

(A) UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

(B) OPERATIONS

1. AT 2045 M/3/1 SAW 5 VC CARRYING POSSIBLE RADIO MOVING NORTHEAST VIC YD 290690. FIRE MISSION CALLED. AREA CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. NEGATIVE.

CONTACT

(C) CASUALTIES

1. DURING PERIOD

USMC NONE

ENEMY UNKNOWN

2. CUMULATIVE

USMC 45 KIA

2 DOW

231 WIA

ENEMY 309 KIA (BCGL NVA

2 KIA (BC) VC

2 POW WIA NVA

11 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 141601Z TO 151500Z3:

140125

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUZSUA 016 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HELOS FLOWN	13
HOURS FLOWN	70.5
SORTIES	244
TROOPS CARRIED	255
CASUALTIES EVAC.	2
TONS CARGO CARRIED	90.6

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER 7 OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 800-3500 FEET. VISIBILITY 7 MILES LOWERING TO 3 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 8-13 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 3 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 61-63 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUP0945 91 ?)5 3/1 OP ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE AND ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET. ALAMO TRANSFER SLF TRUCKS FROM LCU 1476 TO BLT 3/1 ASHORE.

(3) NAVARRO, WHETSTONE, AND WHITFIELD CTY INRE FROM ZELIMA.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1EJ WBZAAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITIES.

(3) BN ATTACK AND SIZE VILLAGE LE XU YE YD345635. ON SECURING,

PAGE THREE RUYSUA 016 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTACK AND SECURE VILLAGE COMPLEX FROM 66337637 TO YD335627.

(4) BN CONTINUES TO HOLD MY LOC YD305680 AND CONDUCT PATROLS VIC LAM XUAN YD285688 AND VILLAGE AT YD286673.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

VV

RWHM
FMF285

OO RUCI

A

E RUHHFMA2403 0470519

ZNY CCCCC

O 160519Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 151303Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 48 FOR PERIOD 150001Z7 TO 151200Z9

FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUES SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.
SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) IG 76.5, LES ALAMO AND WHITFIELD CTY, REMAINED UNDERWAY
IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.(2) WHITFIELD CTY REMAINED DANANG, OFFLOADED 4 SFL BRAVO
TRUCKS TO LCU 1476.(3) ALAMO COMPLETED OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI AND
PROCEEDED TO DANANG, PICKED UP LCU 1476, AND IS PROCEEDING TO CUA
VIET OPAREA.

151303

SLF B
JH

FEB 16 02 14 '68

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

06 33 26

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 182 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) WHETSTONE COMPLETED TRANSFER SLF AMMO AND RESUPPLY MATL TO VALLEY FORGE.

(5) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE);

SORTIES	8
PAX	5
CARGO	320 LBS
TOTAL A/C TIME	1.1 HRS

(6) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

(6) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

DURING PERIOD				CUMULATIVE
USMC	WIA	0		235
	KIA	0		42
	NCI	2		58
	PCW VC	WIA	0	2
	ADMITTED		2	337
	TRANSFERRED		1	163
	DISCHARGED		1	135
	REMAINING			39

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION, BLT 3/1

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 183 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CP, I,, K, L	YD 45654.
AMTRACS, TKPLT (-)	YD 345654
M, N, HOWTAR 2/11	YD 304681
C/1/11, ONTOS	YD 343697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) PROVIDED 8CH746 HELOS FOR USE OF III MAF TO OFFLOAC PRIORITY CARGO FROM USS ALAMO TO PHU BAI. A/C COMPLETED OFFLOAD LIFTING 54 TONS TODAY.

(B) BLT 3/1 UNITS CONDUCTED RECON AND SCREENING PATROLS.

(C) AO REPORTED NUMEROUS FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES IN GRID SQUARE YD 363 AND YD 463, RCON PLT CONFIRMED FRESHLY DUG HOLES AND BUNKERS AT YD 35642

(3) CASUALTIES

NO CHANGE

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER 7 BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 2500-3500 FEET. V

VISIBILITY 10 MILES IN HAZE. WINDS WESTERLY VARIABLE NORTHERLY 5-14 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 2-3 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 58-64 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 183 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALLEY FORGE AND ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) NAVARRO AND WHETSTONE PROCEED DANANG.

(3) WHITFIELD CTY NIGHT STEAM OFF DANANG AND RETURN TO PORT AM 16 FEB.

(4) NAVARRO, WHETSTONE, AND WHITFIELD CTY INREP ON ZELIMA IMPORT DANANG 16 FEB.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESULPLY ACTIVITIES.

(3) BLT 7/1 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPS IN GRID SQUARES YD 3363 AND YD 3478.

(4) BLT 3/1 TO CONTINUE SECURITY AND RECON PATROLS NORTH AND NORTHWEST OF OBJ .

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HFMA2256 0460858-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

O 150858Z FEB 68

FM ALAMO FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O 150230Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FWC GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 47 FOR PERIOD 141201Z9 TO 150000Z6 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHITFIELD CTY, REMAINED UNDERWAY
IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.(2) ALAMO PROCEEDED DANANGNKHEGU LCU 1476 DISPATCHED TO TIEN
SHA COVE TO AWAIT ARRIVAL OF WHITFIELD CTY AT 150730H. UPON DISPATCH
OF LCU ALAMO RETURNED TO OPAREA OFF PHU BAI TO CONTINUE OFFLOAD OF
CRITICAL CARGO 15 FEB.(3) WHITFIELD CTY PROCEEDED DANANG, ARR 0730H. FOUR SLF BRAVO
TRUCKS OFF LOADED TO LCU 1476. LCU 1476 TO AWAIT RETURN OF AGPMO TO J

DANANG PM 15 FEB AT WHICH TIME RETURN TO ALAMO.

KRL NOCHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

CP/3/1, I, K, L, AND AMTRACS YD 345654

M, N, TK PLT (-), HOWTAR/2/11 YD 304651

C/1/11 YD 343697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 1730 L/3/1 RECEIVED 15 RDS ARTY FROM
DIRECTION 5900 MILS AND 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM WEST OF OBJ 3.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NEG CASUALTIES.

(B) CP, I, K, L, 3/1, AMTRACS MOVED TO PRESENT POSITIONS
AND SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NEGATIVE CONTACT.(C) M/3/1 CONDUCTED LOCAL SCREENING PATROLS. NEGATIVE
CONTACT.(D) AT 2200 M/3/1 RECEIVED 6 RDS ARTY FROM DIRECTION 4800
MILS. NEG CASUALTIES.

(3) CASUALTIES--NO CHANGE.

(4) AIR SUMMARY 131601Z2 TO 141600Z8:

HELOS FLOWN 14

HOURS FLOWN 79.7

SORTIES 286

TROOPS CARRIED 82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

TONS OF CARGO CARRIED 160.2

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER-SCATTERED TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 1500-2500 FEET. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. WINDS WESTERLY 8-12 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 58-60 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

- A. ARG/SLF BRAV00: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.
- B. ARG BRAV0:

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHITFIELD CTY, REMAIN UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI. UPON COMPLETION OFFLOAD PROCEED DANANG AND PICK UP LCU 1476.

(3) WHITFIELD CTY REMAIN DANANG, OFFLOAD FOUR SLF BRAVO TRUCKS TO LCU 1476 FFT ALAMO FFT ASHORE AT CUA VIET FOR OPS ASHORE.

(4) WHETSTONE CONTINUE TRANSFER SLF AMMO AND RESUPPLY MATL TO VALLEY FORGE.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITIES.

(3) BN CONDUCT OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE CUA VIET.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 14 22 46 '68

Q / 0"VV FMF242
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHMFMA 070 0452255
 ZNY CCCCC
 O I

OV YVV FMF242
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHMFMA 3070 0452255
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 142255Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMUFDIZFORQWRIZ FEB 68 ZYO RUYS
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 46 FOR PERIOD 140001Z TO 141200Z FEB 68 (U)
 1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE
 2. ACTIONS:

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 166 CONFIDENTIAL

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE. SACC
 IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT /1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OPAREA ABT 7
 MILES OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO CONTINUED OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI.

(3) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES	17
PAX	27
MAIL	650 LBS
CARGO	500 LBS
A/C TIME	.3 HRS

(4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	42
WIA	0	235
NCI	1	56
POW VC. WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	1	335
TRANSFERRED	0	162

142255

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DISCHARGED 3 134

REMAINING 39

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT (-) YD 304678

I,K,L/3/1, OCTOS, AMTRAC YD 46697

M/3/1 YD 02683

C/1/11 YD 343897

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1 YD 04681

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) BLT 3/1 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROL ACTIVITIES.

(B) AT 1445H L/3/1 VIC (YD 28768) RECEIVED 6 RDS HEAVY ARTY FROM DIRECTION 5900 MILLS. NEG CASUALTIES. AO SENT TO LOCATE ENEMY ARTY POSITION.

(C) I,K,L/3/1 AMTRAC AND AT PLT MOVED TO 1ST AMTRAC BN (YD 346697) IN PREPARATION FOR EMPLOYMENT SOUTH OF THE CUA VIET RIVER.

(D) CONTINUED NEUTRALIZATION FIRES ON AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3 (YD 290670).

(E) PROVIDED 8 CH-46 HELOS FOR USE OF III MAF TO OFFLOAD

PAGE FOUR RUYSKAE 166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PRIORITY CARGO FROM USS ALAMO TO PHU BAI. A/C LIFTED 120 TONS TODAY.

(3) CASUALTIES--NO CHANGE

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER 7-BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 400-1500 FEET. ; 8 878) 856 7-10 MILES IN LIGHT HAZE. SEVEN MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE 0800H 70900H. WINDS NORTHWEST 14-29 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4-6 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 58-61 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT /1 OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHITFIELD CTY, REMAIN UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO PROCEED DANANG AND DISPATCH LCU TO RON AT TIEN SHA COVE TO AWAIT ARRIVAL OF WHITFIELD CTY AT 150730H. UPON DISPATCH OF LCU RETURN TO OPAREA OFF PHU BAI AND CONTINUE OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL CARGO.

(3) WHITFIELD CTY PROCEED DANANG TO ARR 150730H. OFFLOAD FOUR SLF BRAVO TRUCKS TO LCU 1476. LCU 1476 RETURN TO ALAMO ON LATTERS ARRIVAL DANANG PM 15 FEB.

C. SLF BRAVO:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITIES.
- (3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONTINUE PREPARATION FOR OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE CUA VIET RIVER.
- (4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREAS ADJACENT TO OBJ

NR 3.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0

FMF 230

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 14 13 39 '68

SLF "B"

045 16 17 268

AC

VV FMF230

PP RUCIHOA

E RUHHFMA 2085 0451503

ZNY CCCCC

P 141503Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 140212Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 45 FOR PERIOD 131201Z8 TO 140000Z5.

FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.
SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT /1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OPAREA ABT
7 MILES OFF CUA VIE.(2) ALAMO REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI TO CONTINUE OFFLOAD
CRITICAL CARGO 14 FEB.

(3) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 036 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) OPERATIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY. AT 1510H VIC YD283667 IEXQ FIRED ON
ONE NVA. ONE NVA KIA.(B) LATE ENTRY. AT 1720H L/3/1 OBSERVED MOVEMENT IC YD NIRYIW
FIRED NGF AND ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RS UNK UNABLE TO SEARCH.

(C) CONDUCTED NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

(D) CONTINUED H & I FIRES ON ARE WEST OF OBJ NR 3
(YD2766) AND (YD2767).

(3) CASUALTIES:

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC NONE

ENEMY 1 NVA KIA (BC)

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 45 KIA

10W DOW

231 WIAQ

ENEMY 09 KIA (BC) NVA

2 KIA (BC) VC

2 POW WIA NVA

11 POW NVA

14 02 12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 036 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (4) AIR SUMMARY 121601Z1 TO 131600Z5:

HELOS FLOWN	16
HOURS FLOWN	80.7
SORTIES	234
TROOPS CARRIED	121
TONS CRITICAL CARGO	
CARRIED FOR III MAF	96.5
TONS SLF BRAVO CARGO	
CARRIED	28.7

S
 . COMMENTS: WEATHER 7 BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES
 400-800 FEET. VISIBILITY 4-6 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND RAIN
 SHOWERS. WINDS NORTHWEST 20-34 KNOTS WITH GUSTS TO 42 KNOTS.
 SEAS NORTH NORTHEASTERLY 4-7 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 58-60
 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTR NS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAIN UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA
 VIET.

WKWL ALAMO CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI.O

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 036 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (3) WHETSTONE CONTINUE TRANSFER SLF AMMO AND RESUPPLY MATL
 TO VALLEY FORGE, WEATHER PERMITTING.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.

(3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREAS ADJACENT TO OBJ

NR

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE9

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 14 04 04 '68

SLF B
J27

VV FME220

VVVVV

OO RUCIHOA

DE RUHFMMA 2027 0450529

ZNY CCCCC

P 140529Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O 131300Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYS

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 44 FOR PERIOD 13000Z5 TO 131200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONT
KLED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC EXCEPT WHILE
VALLEY FORGE CONDUCTED UNREP.B. ARG BRAVO; (1) CAPT W. D. OWEN. COMPHIBRON 0 LPD STAFF CADRE
REPORTED ABOARD VALLEY FORGE TO COMMENCE RELIEVING COMPHIBRON ELEVEN
AS CTG 76.5. OKUD (2) WHETSTONE A WHITFIELD CTY REMAINED UNDERWAY
IN OP ABT 7 MILES OFF CUA VIET.(3) NAVARRO RECEIVED TG 76.5 TRANSCOR MATERIAL FROM TALUGA
AND RETURNED TO OPAREA.

131300

13

13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 186 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) VALLEY FORGE REFUELED FROM MATIAPONI. TACRON 12, DET B, PROVIDED A LIAISON TEAM TO THE USS IWO JIMA FOR MEDEVAC COORDINATION AND A RADIO RELAY TEAM TO THE WHESTONE TO PROVIDE A RADIO LINK BETWEEN THE SLF ASHORE AND THE IWO JIMA.

(5) ALAMO CONTINUED CRITICAL CARGO OFFLOAD TO PHU DUI;

(6) VALLY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE);

SORTIES	18
IJBSKN	17
MAIL	575 LBS
CA	475 LBS
A/C TIME	2.5 HRS

(7) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	42
WIA	0	235
NCI	0	55
POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	0	334
TRANSFERRED	0	162
DISCHARGED	2	131

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 186 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REMAINING

41

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLI(-), ONTOS	YD 04678
I/3/1	YD 285672
K/3/1	YD 285671
L/6/1	YD 285673
M/3/1	YD 302683
C/1/11	YD 343697
HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1	YD 304681
AMTRAC	YD 300677

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED RECON AND SCREENING PATROLS. NEG CONTSKI.

(B) CONTINUE NEUTRALIZATION FIRES ON AREA WEST OF OBJ NR. 3 (YD 290670).

(C) PROVIDED 8 CH746 HELOS FOR USE OF III MAF TO OFFLOAD. PRIORITY CARVL FROM USS ALAMO TO PHU BAI. A/C LIFTED 96 TONS TODAY.

(3) CASUALTIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 186 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) DURING PERIOD
 USMC 7 NONE
 ENEMY 7 UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE
 USMC - 45 KIA
 NP 2 DOW
 231 WIA
 ENEMY - 308 KIA (BC) NVA
 ADIA (BC) HRCI
 2 POW WIA NVA
 11 POW NVA

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 400-3000 FEET. VISIBILITY 6-7 MILES UNTIL 1020H THEN BECOMING UNLIMITED FOR REMAINDER OF PERIOD. WINDS WESDRLY VARIABLE NORTHWESTERLY 15-28 KNOTS. SEAS NORTH-NORTH STE 3-4 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 61-64 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

- A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.
- B. ARG BRAVO;

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 186 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, SEVMAIN UNDERWAY IN OPAREA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO REAMIN UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI TO CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI 14 FEB.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINT IWO LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.

(3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREAS ADJACENT TO OBJ NR

AGLTAHICKWVKM RZPWZRED BY HQ AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 12 22 17 '68

VV FMF153

PP RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 1732 0440105
ZNY CCCCC
P 130105Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O 121300Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
RUHGW/FWC GUAM
BT

(AC)

BLK "B"
044 0725268
10 chg
JFK

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 42 FOR PERIOD 120001Z4 TO 121200Z6 FEB 68 (U)
1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.
2. ACTIONS;

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 160 CONFIDENTIAL

LM ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.
RELIEVED OF MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/SLF ALFA BY CTG 76.4. SACC IN
FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARGBRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND NAVARRO, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN
OPAREA ABT 7 MILES OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO CONTINUED OFFLOAD OF CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI.

FI (3) NAVARRO DEPARTED OP AREA 1300H TO RDVU WITH MAONAP
(AO-41).

(4) WHETSTONE TRANSFERRED ONE LVT AND FOUR ONTOS ASHORE TO
BLT 3/1 AND COMMENCED TRANSFER OF SLF AMMO AHPRESUPPLY MATL TO
VALLEY FORGE.

(5) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE);

SORTIES	14
PAX	18
MAIL	480 LBS
CARGO	350 LBS
A/C TIME	1.9 HRS

(6) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL HQ STATISTICS;

DURING PERIOD

CUMULATIVE

USMC KIA 0

42

121300

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 160 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	WIA	0	235
	NCI	0	55
	POW VC WCA	0	#74
ENSTFERRERD I	ADMITTED	0 ?	334
	T	162	
	REMAINING		43
	DISCHARGED	11	#Z

QWO

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCJNION

CP/3/1, TK (PLT), ONTOS

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

M/3/1

C/1/22

YD 304678

YD 285672

YD 285671

YD 285673

YD 302683

YD WD

OU

HOWTAR/2/11, PROB/3/1

YD 04681

AMTRAC

YD 00677

HD (2) OPERATIONS

TU 5-) LATE ENTRY; AT 0630H RECON PATROL REPORTED 8 DIFFERENT SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY IN AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3 (YD283665).

(B) AT 1100H AN AO OBSDECB VC MOVING RICE IN A TRENCH

PAGE FOUR RUZ UAHBSYP C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMPLEX VIC (YD 278667 AND YD 276668). AN ARTY MISSION CALLED AND AREA WAS ADDED TO H& ESMKEBRCE.

(C) AT 1300H A PJKTOPPFROM L/3/1 FOUND SUNDRY US AND NVA 782 GEAR AND EOME OPEN BANDAGE PACKAGES VIC (YD 284679). ALSO FOUND NAULY PREPARED FIGHT TDSITIONS ALONG PADDY DIKES IN SAME A DESTROYED EQUIPMENT.

(D) AT 1430H L/3/1 RECEIVED 4 RDS ARTY VIC (YD 283665), DIRECTION OF FIRE UNKNOWN. NEG CASUALTIES.

(E) RETURNED 4 ONTOS AND 1 AMTRAC TO BLT 3/1 FOLLOWING REPAIR AT FLC.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERION

USMC--NONE

SBAAR IOWN IPFK

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC7-45 KIA

2 DOW

231 WIA

ENEMY7-308 KIA (BC;1 ,:-

2 WIA (19"4) VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGZFJIVE YEUA E 160 C O N F I D E E
T UHERRY

25,092#18

11 POW NVA

. COMMENTS; WEATHER 7-;89(3, 59 9:34;-T LOW VLOUD WITH BASES 200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 1/2-7 MILES IN DRIZZLE, RAIN SHOWERS AND FOG EXCEPT UNRESTRICTED BETWEEN 1000H AND 1400H. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 16-21 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE AEEAAAA

M

4. IMDENO BNS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) NAVARRO REFUEL FROM MATTAPONI AND RETURN TO OP AREA.

(2) WHETSTON CONTINUE TRANSFER OF SLF AMMO AND RESUPPLY MAIL TO VALLEY FORGE.

(3) WHITFIELD CTY REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(4) ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAIIDWCCONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO 13 FEB.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND GYSUPPLY ACTIVITY.

(3) BN IMPROVE DEFE LIVE POSITIONS.

N

(4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREAS ADJACENT TO OBJ NR

PAGE SIX RUYEUA E 160 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

ED

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF134
 00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHFMMA 1669 0431115
 ZNY CCCCC
 FM 0 121115Z FEB 68 - 2

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 120130Z FEB 68 ZYD RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 41 DPD PERIOD 11120126 TO 120000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.
 MAINTAINED MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/SLF ALFA THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. SACC
 IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FW BLT /1 FSOC.

B. ARG BRAVO.

(1) WHETSTONE COMPLETED UNREP FORM TALUGA (AO-62) AND RETURNED
 TO OPAREA.

(2) ALAMO COMPLETED UNREP FROM TALUGA AND PROCEEDED TO CUA
 VIET OPARWUFTO PROVIDE COMM REAY WHILE VALLEY FORGE CONDUCTED
 UNREPA. VALLE FORGAQNNREP CANCELLED DUE TO TALUGA SCHEDULE SLIPPAGE.
 ALAMO PROCEEDED TO POINT OFF PHU BAI TO CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITIVYL
 CARGO. NAVARRO UNREP ALSO CANCELLED.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

SLF BRAVO

(A) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK FLT(-)

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

M/3/1

C/1/11

HOWTAR/2711, PROV/3/1

AMTRAC

YD 04678

YD 285672

YD 285671

YD 285673

YE 302683

YD 343697

RLZFEPYIQ

YD 300617

(B) OPERATION

1. LATE ENTRY; AT 1560H I/3/1 SPOTTED AN ENEMY SUPPLY BOAT
 VIC (YD 283665) AND FIRED 106 RDS AT TARGET. DESTROYED THE BOAT AND
 HAD A SECOF ARY EXPLOSION.

2. ALL UNITS MA

MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
 CONDUCTED RECON AND SCRZVCSNG PATROLS. NEGCONTACT.

3. CONTINUED NEUTRALIZATION FIRES ON AREA WEST, NORTH AND
 NORTHEAST OF OBJ NR 3 (YD 290670).T

120130

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. DURING PERIOD
USMC 7 NONE
ENEMY - UNKNOWN
2. CUMULATIVE
USMC - 45 KIA
2 DOW (ADJUSTED)
231 WIA (ADJUSTED)
ENEMY - 308 KIA (BC) NVA
2 KIA (BC) VC
2PKJW WIA NVA
11 POW NVA

SW

(4) AIR SUMMARY 101601Z9 TO 111600Z9;

V

HELOS FLOWN	6
HOURS FLOWN	10.3
IN SORTIES	53
TROOPS CARRIED	062
CASUALTIES EVAC	1

- 19.2 IAP ONS CARGO CARRIE
3. COMMENTS; WETHER; BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES
200-800 FEET. VISIBILITY 4-7 MILEKXIM LIGHT RAIN TCCURRING INTER-

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MITTELTYLY. SURFACE WINDS WELY VARIABLE NORTHWE TERPE 12-16 KNOTS.
SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 45 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 60-61 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLX BRAVO;; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT /1 OPS ASHORE. MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVACS CPY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED BY IWO JIMA.

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) RG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAIN UNDERLAY OFF CUA VIET9.
- (2) WHETSTONE TRANS SLN AMMO AD RESUPP

MATL TO VALLEY FORGE
BY BAT.

- (3) ALUOO REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF PHU OAI AND CONTINUE OFFLOAD

CRITICAL CARGO5

C. SLF BRAVO;

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1 T AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.
- (3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALITE BY FIRE AREAS ADJACENT TOOBJ

NR 3.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSPZ 0
VV FMF128MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 11 10 50 '68

1 21 53268

OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 1633 0422045
ZNY CCCCC
O 112045Z FEB 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O 111209Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
DM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 40 FOR PERIOD 110001Z TO 111200Z5 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE. MAINTAINED MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/SLF ALFA THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACKUP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OP AREA ABT 7 MILES OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI TO CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO, NONE OFFLOADED DURING PERIOD DUE TO WEATHER. DEPARTED OFFLOAD AREA AT 1800H TO UNREP FROM TALUGA (AO-62).

(3) WHETSTONE INPORT DANANG. COMPLETED LOADING SLF RSUPPLY MAT7 ERIAL AND UNDERWAY AT 1735H FOR UNREP FROM TALUGA (AO-62).

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 151 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE);

SORTIES	13
PAX	13
MAIL	100 LBS
CARGO	500 LBS
A/C TIME	2.0 HRS

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

		DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC	KIA	0	42
	WIA	0	235
	NCI	3	55
POW VC	WIS	0	2
	ADMITTED		334
	DISCHARGED	0	118
	TRANSFERRED	0	161 (ADJUSTED)
	REMAINING		55

BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION
CP/3/1, TK FLT(-)

11 2045 YD 304678

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 151 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

M/3/1

C/1/11

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1

AMTRAC

YD 285672

YD 285671

YD 285673

YD 302688

YD 343697

YD 304681

YD 300677

(2) OPERATION

I:.) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SCREENING PATROLS TO THE NORTH AND NORTHEAST. NFG RWNTACT.

(B) CONTINUED NEUTRALIZATION FIRES ON AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3 (YD 292670).

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC 7 NONE

AKEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 45 KIA

1 DOW

A 232 WIA

ENEMY - 308 KIA (BC) NVA

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 151 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 KIA (BC) VC

2 POW WIA NVA

11 POW NVA

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER 7 BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW SLOUDE WITH BASES 200-800 FEET. VISIBILITY 4-6 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN. SURFACE WINDS NORTHWEST-ERLY 12-22 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 60-63 EGREES F.;

4. INTENTION ;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE. MAINTAIN ENERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) WHETSTONE COMPLETE UNREP FROM TALUGA AND RETURN TO OP AREA.

(2) ALAMO COMPLETE UNREP FROM TALUGA AND PROCEED TO CUA VIET OPAREE TO PROVIDE COMM REAY WHILE VALLEY FORGE UNREPS.

(3) VALLEY FORGE PROCEED UNREP FROM TALUGA WHEN ALAMO ON STATION. UPON COMPLEION UNREP RETURN OPAREA AND ALAMO RETURN TO AREA OFF PHU BAY TO CONTINUE OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO 12 FEB.

(4) NAMARRO UNREP FROM TALUGA AND RETURN TO OP AREA.

(5) WHITFIELD CTY REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN TIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 151 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITIES.
(3) BN CONTINUE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
(4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3.
5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

FEB 11 00 19 '68

SLF B

VV FMF125
 00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA1620 0421019
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 111019Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO CMC
 O 110145Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG 461
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE
 RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

AC

042 10 34Z68

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 9 FOR PERIOD 101201Z5 TO 110000Z22 FEB 68(U)
 1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SLF BRAVO OPS ASHORE.

MAINTAINED MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/SLF ALFA THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD.
 SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACK UP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LES ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAINED UNDERWAY
 IN OP AREA ABT 7 MILES OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI TO RESUME OFFLOAD CRITICAL
 CARGO 11 FEB.

(3) WHETSTONE UNDERWAY FROM DANANG AT 110150H8, RETURNED
 DANANG AT FIRST LIGHT TO COMPLETE LOADING SLF RESUPPLY MATERIAL.

(4) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORCE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION
 CP/3/1, TK PLT (-)
 1/3/1

YD 04678
 YD 285672

K/3/1

YD 285671

L/3/1

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 02683

C1/11

YD 343697

110145

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1 YD 04681

AMTRAC N

YD 300677

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS KMD
 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. NEG CONTACT.

CA (B5 CONTINUED NEUTRALIZATION FIRES ON AREA WEST OF OBJ
 NR 3 (YD 290670).

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC-NONE

ENEMY-UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 745 KIA

1 DOW

232 WIA

ENEMY 7303 KIA (BC) NVA

2 KIA (BC) VC

2 POW WIA NVA

N 11 POW NVA

14) AIR SUMMARY 091601Z7 TO 101600Z8 FEB 68:

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HELOS FLOWN 5

HOURS FLOWN 8.9

SORTIES 26

52 TROOPS CARBIE

CASUALTIES EVAC 3

SLN CARGO CARRIES NONE

. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES
 200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 4-6 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE. WINDS NORTH-
 WESTERLY 15-24 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4-6 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE
 60-62 DEGREES F. (

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OR BLT /1 OPS ASHORE.
 MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED BY
 IWO JIMA.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) IG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF
 CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI AND CONTINUE OFFLOAD
 CRITICAL CARGO.

(3) WHETSTONE RETURN TO OPAREA UPON COMPLETION OF LOADING SLF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 024 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RESUPPLY MATERIAL AT DANANG.

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.
- (3) BN CONTINUE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE BY FIRE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALVV FMF0
VV FMF105OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 1453 0411038
ZNY CCCCC

O 121238Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 120134Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 37 FOR PERIOD 091201Z3 TO

102200Z1 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG / SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO CONTINUED JUPPORT OF OPJ AJHORE. MAINTAINED MEDEVAC GUARD FOR ARG/STF ALFA THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. SACC IN FLAGSHIP PROVIDED BACK UP COMM FOR BLT 3/1 FSCC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LES ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAINED UNDERWAY IN OP AREA ABT 7 MILES OFF CUA VIET. FIRST MEDEVAC MISSION LAUNCHED AT 0730H.

(2) ALAMO UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI AWAITING OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO 10 FEB.

(3) WHETSTONE UNDERWAY OFF DANANG, RETURNED TO PORT AT

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIRST LIGHT TO COMPLETE LOADING SLF RESUPPLY.

(4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	42
WIA	1	233
NCI	0	52
POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	1	329
D SNHARGED	9	115
TRANSFERRED	#	160
REMAINING		54

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT(-)

YD 304678

I/3/1

YD 285672

K/3/1

YD 285671

L/3/1

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 302683

C/1/11

YD 343697

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1

YD 304681

10 10 38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AMTRAC

YD 00677

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. NEG CONTACT.

(B) CONTINUED NEUTRALIZATION FIRES ON THE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR.3 (YD 290670) VIC (YD 279668).

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - NONE

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 45 KIA

1 DOW

228 WIA

ENEMY - 307 KIA (BC) NVA

KIA (BC) VC

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 081601Z TO 091600Z 6 FEB 68:

HMM 165:

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HELOS FLOWN	10
HOURS FLOWN	20.8
SORTIES	87
TROOPS CARRIED	48
CASUALTIES EVAC.	7
TONS CARGO CARRIED	50.5
ORDNANCE EXPENDED	50 RDS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN. WINDS NORTH-WESTERLY 21-30 KNOTS INCREASING TO 35-39 KNOTS LATE IN PERIOD. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-6 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 60-62 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE. MAINTAIN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED BY IWO JIMA.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. NAVARRO AND WHITFIELD CTY UNREP FROM CASTOR (AKS 1) DURING PERIOD.

(2) ALAMO REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI AND OFFLOAD CRITICAL CA RGO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) WHESTONE RETURN TO OPAREA UPON COMPLETION OF LOADING
SLF RESUPPLY.3

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ACTIVITY.
- (3) BN CONTINUE IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) BN CONTINUE TO NEUTRALIZE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3

(YD 290670).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 1302 0401333

ZNY CCCCC

O 091333Z FEB 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 090230Z FEB 68

FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

FLEWEACEN GUAM

INFO MAG FIFTEEN

DET ALFA MASS TWO DONG HA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 35 FOR PERIOD 081201Z2 TO 090200Z9 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVOB: CONHENUED SUPPORT OPS ASHORE. MAINTAINED EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA A D BRAVO.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMIANED UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO COMPLETED LOADING III MAF CRITICAL CARGO AT 2300H AND UNDERWAY FROM DANANG FOR PHU BAI/HUE.13

(13) WHETSTONE UNDERWAY FOR DANANG FOR SLF LVT, ONTOS, 00\$ RESUPPLY LIFT FROM DANANG TO OPERA/.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

G. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT (-)

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/2/1

M/3/1

IIXQQ

YD 304678

YBG285672

SD 285671

YD 285673

YD343697

YD 304681

YD 300677

I SM AMIRAC PLT

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STROG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. NEG CONTACT.

(B) HXOMBARDMENT CONTINUED ON THE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3 (YD 290670) VIC (YD 279668).

(3) CAYORFTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

DURING PERIOD

USMC NONE

ENEMY UNKNOWN

090230

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEYAE 045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 44 KIA

1 DOW

GS ENEMY 306 (8-(BC) 22;-

1 KIA (BC) VC

2 WIA POW NAVARUP

NF QQHTLOW NVA

SUMMARY 071601-(,5 081600Z5 FEB 68:

UMM 165:

HELOWS FLOWN

4

HOURS FLOWN

10.2

SORTIES

32

TROOPS CARRIED

45

CASUALTIES EVAC.

6

TONS CARGO CARRIED

12.1

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS, 400 -100 CBFT
 VISIBILITY 2-7 MILES IN DRIZ 673 AND FOG. WIND NORTHWEST 9-18
 KNOTS. SEAS NROTHERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 59-61 DEGREES F.

29. INTENTIONS:

AIC-4/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE.

PAGE FOUR RUYEYAE 045 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL ABT 091100H1
FEB.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF
CUA VIET.

(2) A MD OFFLOAD CRITICAL CARGO TO PHU BAI/HUE BY HELO.

(3) WHETSTONE LOAD SLF AMMO/SUPPLIES AND REPAIRED LVT AND
ONTOS AT DANANG AND OUMPRN TO OPERA.

CIISLF BRAVO:

86 "SRIAIN

LIAISON NET SITPEIST AMTRAC BN

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY ABILITIES.

(3) BLT CONTINUE IMPRIYE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) BLT CONTINUE BOMBARDMENT OF AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3
(YD 290670).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SOF "B"

WV FMF672
 PP RUCIHOA
 E RUHHFMA 1156 0392153
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 032153Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O 031253Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVE SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG/FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/PWC GUAM
 RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE
 RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

FEB 8 22

15 00

27 260

AC

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BADGER CATCH SCJR

NR 34 FOR PERIOD 030001Z TO 031200Z 1 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITON; NO CHANGE.
 2 ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED TO SUPPORT OPS W HORE. MAINTAINED
 EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL 1200H AND RESUMED SAME
 AT 1600H.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIETNAM
 ALAMO INPORT DANANG LOADING VARGO FOR III MAF VRTIVAL VARGO LIFT
 DANANG TO PTR BAI/ RX.

(2) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARRPLONE);
 SORTIES 55

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAX HGZ 172
 MAIL 115 XSBS
 CARGO 720;LBS
 TOTAL A/C TIMEIF 4.2 HRS

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL CYWC58;;

	HO	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	J 0		42
WIA	7		229
NCI C	1		52
POW VC WIA SB SC	0		2
ADMITTED	8		325
TRANSFERRED	2 8'		
CHARGED	0		106
REMAINING			59

C/SLF BRAVO

I (1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT (-)

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

YD 304678

SUI YD 285672

YD 285671

YD 285673/7

081253

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IP M/3/1 H-NK YD 302683
 C/1/11 YD 43697
 HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1 YD 304681
 AMTRAC YD 300677

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 1415H AN LVT HIT A PRESSURE TYPE EXPLODING DEVICE VIC (YD 316888) WHILE ENROUTE FROM FIRST AMTRAC BN TO CP/321. DIVICE ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN 150 LBS TNT. LVT BURNED AND DID NOT PERMIT ANY SALVAGE AT THAT TIME. UNIT RECEIVED 4 WIA. SECURITY ESTABLISHED ON LVT.

(B) AT 1435 L/3/1 RECEIVED 2 RDS MORTAR FIRE VIC (YD86672) UNIT RECEIVED WIA.

(C) AT 1520H A RESUPPLY HELO FR T HMM 165 RECEIVED LIGHT MORTAR FIRE WHILE IN THE LZ (YD 287673). A/C TOOK NO HITS.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 7 WIA

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 7 45 KIA (ADJUSTED)

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 DOW

225 WIA

ENEMY - 306 KIA (BC) NVA

1 KIA (BC) VC

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG FROM 0300H -0920H AND 1130H TO END OF PERIOD. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED FROM 0920H TO 1130H. WINDS NORTHWEST VARIABLE NORTH 12-20 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 3-6 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 59-64 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAMH; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT /1 M AHORE. MAINTAIN EMERG MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL ABT 091100H FEB.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) ALAMO MAKE CRITICAL CARGO LIFT FOR III MAF FROM DANAPH TO PHU BAI/HUE UPON COMPLETION LOADING ABOUT 2100H. PROCGYO POINT OFF PHU BIA TO AWAIT HELO LIFT OF CARGO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 145 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) WHETSTONE PROCEED DANANG TO ARRIVE 090700H6 FOR SLF
RESUPPLY LIFT AND TO LOAD 2 LVT AND 5 ONTOS REPAIRED BY DANANG FLC
FOR UETURN TO OPAREA.

C. SLF BRAVO;

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.
- (3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (4) BN CONTINUE BOMBARDMENT OF AREA WEST OF OBJSKR

(YD 290670).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIOXER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP74

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF 263

XOO RUCINOA
 DE RUHHFMA 1117 2391205
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 281205Z FEB 68
 FM CADMNO FMFPAC
 TO CMC
 O 280152Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIM PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 INFO RUAUDB/MARAIRGRU ONE FIVE
 RUMFVP/MASS TWO DET ALFA DOM HA
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 33 FOR PERIOD 271201Z1 TO 280000Z8 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED TO SUPPORT OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) TG 76.5 LESS ALAMO, REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. VALLEY FORGE MAINTAINED MEDEVAC READY DECK FOR BOTH ARG/SLF ALFA AND BRAVO DURING PERIOD. ALAMO ENROUTE DANANG TO MAKE CRITICAL CARGO LIFT FOR III MAF FROM DANANG TO PHU BAI/HUE. ETA DANANG 282630H7 FEB.
- (2) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT (C-)

YD 324678

PAGE TWO 211 RUYEUAE C O N F I D E N T I A L

I/3/1

YD 285672

K/3/1

YD 285671

L/3/1

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 322683

:7/1/11

YD 343697

HOMTAR/2/11, PROCV/3/1

YD 324681

AMTRAC

YD 300677

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. NEG CONTACT.

(B) BOMBARDMENT CONTINUED ON THE AREA WEST OF OBJ NR 3 (YD 292672) VIC (YD 279662)

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC7WONE

ENEMY7UNKYOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC744 KIA

DOM

080150

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 211 RUEYUAE C O N F I D E N T I A L

212 WIA

ENEMY 7326 KIA (BO) NVA

1 KIA (BO) VC

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 261601Z TO 271620Z FEB 68:

MMN 165:

MILES FLOWN

15

HOURS FLOWN

63.9

SORTIES

229

TROOPS CARRIED

297

CASUALTIES EVAC

2

TONS CARGO CARRIED

122.8

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1200 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 15-24 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 62-63 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

- A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 OPS ASHORE. MAINTAIN EMEPC MEDEVAC DUTY FOR ARG/SLF ALFA UNTIL RELIEVED ABI 281200HS FEB.

PAGE FOUR 211 RUEYUAE C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) IG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIE.
(2) ALAMO: CONDUCT CRITICAL CARGO LIFT FOR III MAF FROM DAMANG TO PHU PAI/HUE.

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.
(3) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

- (4) FM CONTINUE RECON AND SCREENING PATROLS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FEB 7 00 43 '68

5 16VV FMF233

OO RUCIHOA
 E RUHHEMA 0935 0380951
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 272951Z FEB 68
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 272148Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE
 RUHVVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

AA

038 17 25268

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 31 FOR PERIOD 261201Z TO 070000Z7 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5 REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORCE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1/AMTRAC

YD 324676

I/3/1

YD 285672

Y/3/1

YD 285671

L/3/1

YD 287673

X/3/1

YD 306681

C/1/11

YD 34397

HONTAR/2/11 PROV/3/1 TK PLT(-) YD 324681

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS OF THE BLT MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. NEG CONTACT.

(B) BOMBARDMENT CONTINUED OF THE AREA WEST OF OBJ 3 (YD 292670) VIC (YD 279663).

(C) ONE TPS WAS CONDUCTED IN SAME AREA.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC 7 NONE

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC 7 44 KIA

1 DOW

217 NIA

ENEMY - 325 KIA (BC) NVA

2 NIA POW NVA

070140

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUEUAE 323 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11-PCM NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 251630173 TO 261630Z ; NO HELO FLIGHTS DURING PERIOD DUE TO MONSOON WEATHER.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASE 200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-6 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG. WINDS WEST VARIABLE NORTHWESTERLY 10-22 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEASTERLY -5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 64-85 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF BLT 3/1 CPSCN ASHORE. ASSUME EMERGENCY SUPPORT OF SLF ALFA AS REQUIRED.

B. APG BRAVO:

(1) REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET

(2) VALLEY FORGE ACCEPT ALL FLYABLE CH-34 FROM IWO IF DESIRED,

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY.

(3) REPAIR AND RETURN TO LPH DOWNED CH-46 IN DONG HA.

(4) BN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(5) BN CONDUCT RECON AND SCREENING PATROLS.

PAGE FOUR RUEUAE 323 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETFMF AND LET ME KNOW IF U GET MY MGEE MSG FIVER BY
ETA FEW BELLS IMI A FEW BELLS!!!!!!

KXAFV

VV FMF023

00 RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 2374 2372121
ZNY SSSSS
O 372121Z FEB 68
FM ADMINO FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O 261242Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
RUHGW/FWC GUAM
RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE
RUHHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
BT

S E C R E T

BADGER CATCH SIRTEP NR 32 FOR PERIOD 260001Z7 TO 261200Z9 FEB (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHEATSTONE, REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF
CUA VIET. ALAMO AND WHEATSTONE REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF PHU BAI FOR
POSSIBLE USE FOR EMERGENCY LIFT DANANG TO PHU BAI HUE FOR III MAF.

(2) VALLEY FORCE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	2	42
WIA	2	222 (ADJUSTED)
NCI	1	51

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 151 S E C R E T

POW VC WIA	2	2
ADMITTED	2	317
TRANSFERRED	2	155
DISCHARGED	3	101
REMAINING		61

(3) VALLEY FORCE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SCORTIES	89
PAX	25
MAIL	1500 LBS
CARGO	200 LBS
TOTAL A/C TIME	1.7 HRS

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1/UMTRAC

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

M/3/1

C/1/11

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1, TK FLT (-) YD 304631

YD 304676

YD 285672

N YD 285671

YD 287673

YD 306621

YD 43597

YD 304631

061242

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

OPERATIONS

(A) AT 0800H ELEMENTS OF 1/3/1 OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING ALONG RIVER VIC (YD 28673). UNIT FIRED TWO 5" 115 AND A/W CLAIMING 1 NVA (BC) KIA.

(B) AT 1000H 1/3/1 FOUND A RADIO RECEIVER WHILE SEARCHING A CHURCH VIC (YD 288678).

(C) AT 1120H ELEMENTS OF 1/3/1 OBSERVED 1 NVA JUMP UP FROM HIS HOLE FOLLOWING AN ARTY MISSION ON OBJ NR. 3 (YD 292670). UNIT FIRED 1 M779 RD AND S/A. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(D) AT 1200H 1/3/1 SPOTTED 5-12 NVA MOVING FM BUNKER TO BUNKER VIC (YD 283670). INIT CALLED AN ARTY MISSION ON THE ENEMY AND CLAIMED 2 NVA KIA (BC).

(E) WHILE CONDUCTING AN AIR STRIKE ON TARGET VIC (YD 279668) PLT 3/1 RECEIVED 1 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF FRAGMENTS FROM THE BLAST.

(F) DUE TO ADVERSE WEATHER A MAINTAINENCE CREW COULD NOT BE MOVED TO DONG HA TO REPAIR DOWNED CH-46 FROM HMX 165.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 1 WIA

ENEMY 7.3 KIA (BC) NVA

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 44 KIA

1 DOW

218 WIA (ADJUSTED)

ENEMY - 325 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

. COMMENTS: WEATHER 7 BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1200 FEET. VISIBILITY 3-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 16-33 KNOTS, GUSTS TO 38 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4-7 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 62-67 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF 05 3/1 OPS ASHORE. ASSUME EMERGENCY SUPPORT SLF ALFA AS REQUIRED UPON DEPARTURE IWO JIMA FROM AREA TO PROVIDE HELO HAVEN DANANG AREA.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) ALAMO AND WHETSLINE RETURN TO CUA VIET AREA AND TG 76.5 REMAIN UNDERWAY THERE.

(2) VALLY FORGE ACCEPT ALL FLYABLE CH-34 FROM IWO JIMA IF

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAA 151 SECRET
DESIRED.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY.

(3) REPAIR AND RETURN TO LPH DOWNED CH-46 AT DONG HA.

(4) RN IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP74

BT

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

FEB 6 13 35 '68

VV FMF217 D

VV

PP RUCINOA

E RUHHFMA 2350 0371311

ZNY CCCCC

P 061311Z FEB 68

FM ADMNO FMFPAC

TO RUCINOA/CNC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC) -

O 262142Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE -

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 29 FOR PERIOD 05120Z9 TO
362032Z6 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORCE UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. WHITFIELD CTY
PROCEEDED TO OVAREA FROM DANANG. NAVARRO VICKED UP TRANS 7
COR MAIL FOR IG FROM PASSUMPSIC AND RETURNED TO OP AREA. ALAMO
AND WHETSTONE PROCEEDED TO POINT OFF PHU BAI FOR POSSIBLE USE
FOR EMERGENCY LIFT DANANG TO PHU BAI/HUE FOR III MAF.

(2) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORCE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLG BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

060142

037 15 56260

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CP, AMIRAC

YD 304676

I/3/1

YD 285672

K/3/1

YD 285671

L/3/1

YD 285673

M/3/1

YD 06681

C/1/11

YD 343597

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1 TK PLT(-) YD \$7,81

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 1945H AN AC WHILE CONTROLLING ARTY AND NGF MISSIONS AGAINST A TARGET VIC (YD 280666) OBSERVED 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(B) ALL UNITS OF THE BLT MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS THROUGH OUT THE NIGHT. NEG CONTACT.

(C) THE BN MAINTAINED A CONTINUOUS BOMBARDMENT OF THE AREA WEST OF OBJECT NR.3 (YD 290670) VIC (YD 279668).

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - NONE

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC - 44 KIA

1 DOW

212 WIA

ENEMY - 302 KIA (50) NVA (ADJUSTED)

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 041601Z TO 051600Z 2:

HMM 165:

EC HELOS FLOWN

11

HOURS FLOWN

52.1

FORTIES

170

TROOPS CARRIED

258

CASUALTIES EVAC.

12

TONS CARGO CARRIED

83.0

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 400-800 FEET. VISIBILITY 2-6 MILES IN LIGHT DRIZZLE AND FOG. WINDS NORTHWEST 8-32 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 1-3 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 63-66 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. AGR/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 020 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. ARG BRAVO: IG 76.5, LESS ALAMO AND WHETSTONE, REMAIN
UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. ALAMO AND WHETSTONE REMAIN OFF PHU
BAI AWAITING III MAF DANANG TO PHU BAI/HUE LIFT INSTRUCTIONS.

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) MAINTAIN LAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.
- (3) REPAIR AND RETURN TO LPH DOWNED CH46 IN DO PHNEA.
- (4) BN CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- (5) BN CONTINUE RECON AND SCREENING PATROL AS DIRECTED

BY 3RD MARDIV.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

08108

036 20 50.268

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA0730 0361914-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

O 051914Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O 051250Z FEB 68

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR (28) FOR PERIOD 050001Z6 TO 051200Z7

FEB 68 (U)

1.. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5 LESS WHITFIELD CTY, UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET..
WHITFIELD CTY IN PORT DANANG ON MAIL/PAX/FREIGHT RVUN.

(2) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	1	42
WIA	6	224
NCI	1	50
POW VC WIA	0	2

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA0730 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADMITTED	8	315
DISCHARGED	13	98
TRANSFERRED	4	155
REMAINING		62

(3) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES	19
PAX	25
MAIL	100 LBS
CARGO	355 LBS
A/C TIME	4.0 HRS

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP	YD 304678
1/3/1	YD 282688
K/3/1	YD284687
L/3/1	YD 287673
M/3/1	YD 306681
C/1/11	YD 343597
HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1, TK PLT (-), AMTRAC YD 304681	

05 12 50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) OPERATIONS

PAGE 3 RUMHFM0730 C O N F I D E N T I A L.

(A): PROVIDED 4 CH-46'S TO 3D MARDIV FOR EMERG LOGISTIC LIFT FROM DONG HA TO CAMP CARROLL AND CON THIEN. LIFTED APPROX 60 TON OF CARGO.

(B) AT 1500H I/3/1 FOUND 13 NVA GRAVES WITH A BODY IN AACH AND A DESTROYED LMG VIC (YD 278694).

(C) AT 1530H I/3/1 WHILE SEARCHING AREA VIC (YD 276695) RECEIVED INTENSE SNIPER FIRE AND 60MM MORTARS. 2 RPG RKTS WERE FIRED AT TWO AMTRACS BUT MISSED THE VEHICLES. UNIT CALLED NGF AND ARTY FIRE ON THE TARGET AREA. WILL SEARCH LATER. I/3/1 RECEIVED 1 KIA AND 7 WIA.

(D) RETURNED CAS REPORTING TO THE LPH.

(E) RETURNED DET HMM 165 FROM QUANG TRI TO LPH.

(F) HAVE 1 CH-46 DOWN FOR MECHANICAL REASONS IN

DONG HA.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 1 KIA

7 WIA

ENEMY -13 KIA (BC) NVA

(B) CUMULATIVE

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 166 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC - 44 KIA

1 DOW

212 WIA

ENEMY - 300 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1000 FT. VISIBILITY 2-6 MILES IN RAIN AND FOG APIL 0925H, THEN UNLIMITED UNTIL 1100H. FROM 1100H UNTIL 1500H, THE VISIBILITY RANGED FROM 3-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG, THEN UNLIMITED THE REMAINDER OF THE PERIOD. WIND NORTHWEST 12-26 KNOTS. SEAS NORTH-ERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMP RANGE 64-68 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO: VALLEY FORGE REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

WHITFIELD CTY PROCEED TO OPAREA FROM DANANG. NAVARRO RDVU WITH PASSUMPSIC TO PICKUP TG TRANSCOR MATL, AND RETURN TO OPAREA.

ALAMO AND WHETSTONE PROCEEDING TO POINT OFF PHU BAI FOR POSSIBLE USE FOR EMERGENCY LIFT DANANG TO PHU BAI/HUE FOR III MAF.

C. SLF BRAVO:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA0730 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY.
- (3) REPAIR AND RETURN TO OFY DOWNED CH-46 IN DONG HA.
- (4) BN MAINTAIN STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF987

FEB 5 05 47 '68

OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA0712 2360855
 ZNY CCCCC
 FM ADMING FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O 050215Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIS FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE
 RUHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGE CATCH SITREP NR 27 FOR PERIOD 041201Z8 TO 050000Z5 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5, LESS WHITFIELD CTY, UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.
 WHITFIELD CTY PROCEEDING DANANG ON MAIL/PAX/FREIGHT RUN.

(2) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	41
WIA	2	219 (ADJUSTED)
MCI	0	49 (ADJUSTED)

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 002 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POW VC WIA	2	2
ADMITTED	0	307
DISCHARGED	0	85
TRANSFERRED	0	151
REMAINING		71

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

NP/3/1	YD 304678
I/3/1	YD 282688
K/3/1	YD 284687
L/3/1	YD 287673
M/3/1	YD 306681
HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1, TK PLT(-), AMIRAC	YD 304681
C/1/11	YD 343597

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 0130 H A PATROL FROM L/3/1 RECEIVED FIRE FROM A FRIENDLY POSITION VIC (YD 289670) WHO BELIEVED THE PATROL WAS AN ENEMY FORCE. S/A FIRE AND M-26 GRENADE INFLECTED 2 KIA AND 1 WIA ON THE PATROL.

(B) ALL UNITS OF THE BLT MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE

050215

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUEUAE 022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POSITION THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. NEG CONTACT.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 2 KIA

1 WIA

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 43 KIA

1 DOW

225 WIA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 031621Z TO 041600Z:

HMM BQYT

HELOS FLOWN	9
HOURS FLOWN	5.7
SORTIES	147
TROOPS CARRIED	84
CASUALTIES EVAC	10
TONS CARGO CARRIED	76.9

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES
 200-1500 FEET. VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN THROUGH 0630H.

PAGE FOUR RUEUAE 022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THEN REDUCED TO 3-5 MILES. WINDS NORTHWEST 10-23 KNOTS. SEAS
 NORTHERLY 4-5 FEET. TEMP RANGE 64-65 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO; TG 76.5. LESS ZHITFIELD CTY, REMAIN UNDERWAY
 OFF CUAVIET. WHITFIELD CTY PICKUP ARG/SLF BRAVO MAIL, PAX
 AND FREIGHT AT DA NANG.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

BKWL RETURN DET OF HMM 165 SNDER OPCOM TO CTG 79.5
 LOCATED AT QUANG TRI TO THE LPH.

(3) TO RETURN CAS REPORTING TO THE LPH.

(4) MAINTAIN HELICOPTER MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPW8085E

(5) BN INTENDS TO MAINTAIN STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PP RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 3566 3351929
ZNY CCCCC

P 241929Z FEB 68
FM ADMINOFFMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCC)

P 041300 FEB 68
FM ADMINO FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

C 241322Z FEB 68
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO RUHGW/FWC GUAM
RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE
RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
AIG FOUR SIX ONE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 26 FOR PERIOD 240201Z TO 241200Z7 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

		DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
XUSMC	KIA	0	41
	WIA	8	213
	NCI	2	47
POW	W C WIA	0	2

PAGE TWO RUYES X 142 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADMITTED	10	303
DISCHARGE	2	85
TRANSFERRED	3	151
REMAINING		67

(3) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES 32

ZZZZZZZZZBAX 27

MAIL 220 LBS

CARGO 20 LBS

A/C TIME 4.3 HRS

(4) ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DIVINE SERVICES DURING PERIOD.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

CP

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1

M/3/1

C/1/11

HOWAR/2/11, PROV/3/1, TK PLT(-) AMTRAC

YD 09683

YD 285689

YD 285689

YD 56673

YD 286673

YD 343597

YD 324681

PL

041300

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 142 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 0813H K/3/1 FOUND SKS CARBINES AND 1 AK47 VIC (YD286638).

ZZZFK) 1, K/3/1 FOUND 1 NVA BODFBIH A RADIO AND ENGLISH TRANSLATION BOOK IN A FAMNDY BUNKER DURING DURING A SEARCH OF LAM QUAM (DEEE YD 284679).

(C) DURING THE MORNING L/3/1 RECEIVED 3 PDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC (YD 278670) AND CALLED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.

(D) AT 1525H LAUNCHED 4 CH-46'S AS REQUESTED BY 3D MARDIV FOR LOGISTIC LIFT FROM DONG HA TO CAMP CARROL. LEFTED ESTIMATED 82,000 LBS PRIOR TO DARK.

CAUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - FIGURES NOT IEAILABLE AS CAS REPORTING ASHORE.
ENEMY - 1 KIA (BC) NVA

(B) CUMULATIVE (TO BE ADJUSTED WHEN INFORMATION RECEIVED).

USMC - 41 KIA

1 DOW

204 WIA

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 142 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY - 287 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1500 FEET. VISIBILITY 2-6 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG UNTIL 1100H, UNLIMITED UNTIL 1600H, WHEN LIGHT RAIN BEGAN. FROM 1600H VISIBILITY RANGED FROM 5-7 MILES. WINDS WEST TO NORTHWEST 9-22 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEAST 3-4 FEET UNTIL 1600H THEN NORTH FOR REMAINDER OF PERIOD 4 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 64-67 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO: IG 76.5, LESS WHITFIELD CTY, REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. WHITFIELD CTY MAKE DANANG MAIL/PAX/FREIGHT RUN.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) TO CONTINUE RASUPPLY FROM LSA IN DONG HA.

(3) TO USE DET OF HMM 165 UNDER OPCON OF CTG 79.5 LOCATED AT QUANG TRI FOR HELICOPTER SUPPORT OF BLT /1.

(4) BN INTENDS TO MAINTAIN STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

07204

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA0606 0350454-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

O 040454Z JAN 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 040147Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYE

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

INFO RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN

RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET ALFA DONG HA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 25 FOR PERIOD 031201Z7 TO

040000Z4 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	41
WIA	0	205 (ADJUSTED)
NCI	0	45

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 012 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	0	293
DISCHARGED	7	83
TRANSFERRED	2	148
REMAINING		62

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP	YD 304681
I/3/1	YD 285689
K/3/1	YD 285689
L/3/1	YD 286673
M/3/1	YD 303681
C/1/11	YD 343597

HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1, TK

PLT(-) AMTRAC

YD304681

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL UNITS OF BLT MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NEG CONTACT.

(B) AT 0600H I, K/3/1 ATTACKED LAM XUAN (YD 285689).

040454

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) AT 0800H I,K/3/1 SECURED LAM XUAN NEG CONTACT.

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 012 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC-NONE

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 41 KIA

1 DOW

204 WIA

ENEMY - 286 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 021601Z TO 031600Z;

HMM 165;

HELOS FLOWN	14
HOURS FLOWN	34.4
SORTIES	115
TROOPS CARRIED	197
CASUALTIES EVACUATED	23
CARGO CARRIED	21.4 TONS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 012 C O N F I D E N T I A L

200-1000 FEET. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED UNTIL 2300H, THEN LIGHT RAIN BEGAN AND VISIBILITY RANGED FROM 3-5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN AND FOG. WINDS NORTHWEST 6-14 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEAST 5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 64-67 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE WITH MED-EVAC READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO: REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN HELICOPTER MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.

(3) TO RESUPPLY FROM LSA AT DONG HA.

(4) BN INTENDS TO MAINTAIN STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

07206

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

035 0547 68

OTTCZYUW RUHHFMA0607 0350455-CCCC--RUCIHO
ZNY CCGCC

FEB 4 02-13 '68

O 040455Z JAN 68FM ADMINO FMFPAC
TO UCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 031545Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FWC GUAM

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 24 FOR PERIOD 030001Z TP 031200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAV:

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORHZOF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO:

KOL TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. COMPLETED TRANS OF SL
RESUPPLY AMMO FROM WHETSTONE TO VALLEY FORGE. TRANSFERRAD TWO
TANKS AND TWO LVTS TO BLUE BEACH (YD 340700).(2) TRANSFERRED BLT 3/1 ADMIN AND LOGISTICS TROOPS ASHORE
FROM ARG BRAO SHIPS.

(3) ALL ARG BRAVO PERSONNE WITHDRAWN FROM ASHORE (INCLUDES

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 229 C O N F I D E N T I A L
UDT AND BMU).

(4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

DURING PERIOD

CUMULATIVE

USMC KIA 1
4 (INCLUDES 1 VALFOR HM) 204

41

WIA M

NCI 0

45

POW VC WIA 0

2

ADMITTED 5

92

DISCHARGED 19

76

TRANSFERED 35

147

REMAINING

69

C. SLF BGAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, /3/1

YD 304678

I/3/1

YD 286673

K/3/ N

YD 28663

L/3/1

YD 286673

MXEXO

R YD 303681

C/1/1

YD 343597

HOWTAR//11 PROV/3/1, AMTRAC, TK PLT(-)

YD304681

031545

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUEUAE 229 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 0936H 7/3/1 RECEIVED 13 RDS ARTY VIC (YD 86673).
UNIT CALLED FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. RECEIVED 2 WIA.

(B) AT 1008H 7/3/1 RECEIVED 10 RDS ARTY VIC (YD 286673).
UNIT CALLED FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE.. RECEIVED 1 WIA.

(C) AT 11130H AN AIRCRAFT FROM HM 165 43:38:35 A/A AND
A/W FIRE VIC (ZD 045149). HELGTCONTINUED FLIGHT BUT A USN PASSENGER
WAS WOUNDED.

(D) AT 1440H ELEMENTS OF 1/7/1 OBSERVED AN NVA FORCE VIC
(YD 279670) AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION AND FIRED 3.5 RKT AND S/A.
UNIT LAIRED 1 (8-(BC) VA)O

(E) AT 1500H PASSED CASUALTY REPORTING 3D MARNDIV.

(F) AT 1545H ELEMENTS OF 1/3/1 WHILE SEARCHING A PORTION
OF OBJ NR 3 (YD 290670) FOUND A DOUBLE BARRELED SHOTGUN AND
FORWARDED THE WEAPON TO BN S-2.

(G) ARG/SLF LANDED 2 TANKS AND 2 LVTS OVER BLUE BEACH
(YD 340700)

(3) CASUALTIES

KA) DUIN PERIOD

USMC: 3 WIA

PAGE FOUR RUEUAE 22 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY: 1 KIA (B) NVA

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC: 41 KIA

1 DOW

N

204 WIA

ENEMY: 286 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA POW NVA

11 OW NVA

3. COMMENTS: WEATR - BROKE TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES
200-1000 FEET VISIBIITY 2 1/2--5 MILES IN LIGHT RAIN FROM 0800H
TO 1100H THEN UNLIMITED UNTIL 15-5HM AT 1535H LIGHT RAIN BEGAN AND
VISIBILITY RANGED 3-7 MILES. WINDS NORTHWEST 12-20 KNOTS. SEAU
NORTHEAST 14 FEET. TEMPERATUE RAGE 68-70 DEGREES .

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/Δ! 4-19: CONTINUE SUPPORT O OPS ASHORE WITH MADEVAC
READY DECK.

B. ARB BRAVOC

(1) REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

C SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NATS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUEUAE 229 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) MAINTAIN HELICOPTAR MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.

(3) TO RESUPPLY FROM SA AT DONG HAE EFFECTIVE 4 FEB 68.

(4) BN INTENDS TO ESTABLISH STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF "B"

VU FMF958

VVTEBXTDXOO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0465 0340903
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 030903Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC

RUCIHOA/CMC

O 032225Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYECR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE
 RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 23 FOR PERIOD 021201Z TO 030000Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ()-42/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) ALAMO COMPLETED UNREPHKROM NECHES AND RETURNED TO
 OPAREA. NAVARRO AND WHITFIELD CTY ALSO RETURNED TO OPAREA.

(2) VALLEY FORGE WAS RELIEVED OF MEDEVAC READY DECK BY
 TWO JIMA AT 022230H9 AND PROCEEDED TO UNREP FROM ALUDRA AND
 NECHES. RETURNED TO STATION AND REASSUMED MEDEVAC READY DECK
 AT 030800H1.

(3) WHETSTONE UNREPED FROM NECHES AND ALUDRA DURING

03 02 25

034 13 15 68

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGETWO RUYEUAE 02#9 : 9 , 1 8 S 3 , 5 8 -)
NIGHT, AND RETURNED TO OPAREA.

(4) NH CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) UNITS LOCATION

CP	YD 304678
I/3/1	YD 286673
K/3/1	YD 285690
L/3/1	YD 286679
M/3/1	YD 303681
C/1/11 MU	YD 343597
HOWTAR/2/11, PROV/3/1, AMTRAC	ZD 304681

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ALL BN UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(B) UPON SECURING LAM XUAN (YD 284679) IT WAS FOUND TO HAVE A TOTAL OF 140 NVA BOBPS ALL AS A RESULT OF YESTERDAYS ACTION.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD
USMC - NONE

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 41 KIA

1 DOW

201 WIA (ADASTED)

ENEMY - 285 KIA (BC) NVA (ADJUSTED)

2 WIA POW NVA

11 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 011601Z9 TO 021600Z9:

HMM 165

HELOS FLOWN	15
HOURS FLOWN	84.3
SCORTIES	238
TROOPS CARRIED	628
CASUALTIES EVACUATED	48
CARGO CARRIED	54 TONS
ORDNANCE EXPENDED	50 RDS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 200-1000 FT. VISIBILITY 4-7 MILES IN DRIZZLE. WINDS NORTHWESTERLY 20-30 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 2-5 FT. TEMP RANGE 69-70 DEG F.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

(2) PLANNERS ATTEND 0900H CONFERENCE AT III MAF REGARDING ARG SHIPPING AS HELO HAVEN.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

TRANSFER REMAINDER SLF RESUPPLY AMMO TO VALLEY FORGE AND TWO TANKS AND TWO LVTS TO BLT 3/1 ASHORE.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY. NC

(3) BN INTEND

REORGANIZE ITS UNITS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL05532 *em*

SLF "B"

PTTCZYUW RUHHFMA0282 0330826-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

P 020826

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O 020206Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

INFO RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN

RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET ALFA DONG HA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 21 FOR PERIOD 011201Z5 TO

020000Z2 FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITON; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALLEY FORGE UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) NAVARRO AND ALAMO UNDERWAY FOR DANANG. ARR INPORT 0700H, COMMENCED INREP FROM ALUDRA.

(3) WHITFIELD CTY UNDERWAY OFF DANANG, ARR INPORT 0700H.

(4) WHETSTONE REMAINED DANANG LOADING SLF RESUPPLY AMMO, DEPARTED DANANG FOR OPAREA 0745H.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 022 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

DURING PERIOD CUMULATIVE

USMC KIA	0	33
WIA	0	158
NCI	1	42
POW VC WIA	0	2
ADMITTED	1	235
DISCHARGED	0	106
TRANSFERRED	0	55
REMAINING		74

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV 4/3/1, HOWTAR/2/11, AMTRAC

YD 299683

I/3/1

YD 286676

K/3/1;

65 284689

L/3/1

YD 287673

M/3/1

YD 287675

C/1/11

YD 343597

(2) OPERATION;

020206

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

LANTOR Sixth Lt.

68

A03

1968

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) AWPB, RECEIVED A REQUEST FROM CG III MAF

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO LIFT 144 ARVN TROOPS FROM DONG HA TO HUE AT 020800H0.

M
(B) AT 0352H K/3/1 RECEIVED 70 RDS MORTAR, ROCKETS
AND ARTY FIRE FOLLOWED BY AN ENEMY GROUND ATTACK. BN FIRED
ARTY, NGF AND MORTARS TO MEET THE ATTACK AND A FLARE SHIP WAS
USED TO PROVIDE ILLUM. A PLT FROM M/3/1 AND TANKS WERE SENT
TO REINFORCE. WILL PROV
E MORE INFORMATION WHEN RECEIVED
FROM FIELD.

(C) BN UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POS-
ITIONS.

(3) CASUALTIES:

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 1 WIA

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 34 KIA

161 WIA

ENEMY - 144 KIA (BC) NVA

2 POW WIA NVA

4 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 311601Z2 - 011600Z;

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 022 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HMM 165

HELOS FLOWN	10
HOURS FLOWN	28.4
SORTIES	98
TROOPS CARRIED	174
CASUALTIES EVAC	13
CARGO CARRIED	14.5 TONS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. VISI-
BILITY 1/8 - 4 MILES IN HAZE AND DENSE FOG. WINDS VARIABLE
0-15 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 1-3 FT. TEMP RANGE 70-71 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALLEY FORGE REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) WHETSTONE RETURN OPAREA AND TRANS SLF RESUPPLY

AMMO TO VALLEY FORGE.

(3) NAVARRO AND ALAMO INREP FROM ALUDRA INPORT DANANG
THENCE REFUEL FROM NECHES AND RETURN TO OPAREA.

(4) WHITFIELD CTY REMAIN DANANG MAKE AFTERNOON PICKUP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF FLT FREIGHT AND PAX, RETURN TO OPAREA.

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 022 C O N F I D E N T I A H Z

C. SLF BRAVO;

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC QDD CL UPPLY CAPABILITIES.
- (3) LIFT ARVN TROOPS AS REQUESTED WHEN WEATHER PERMITTING.
- (4) BN INTENDS TO CONTINUE SEARCH OF OBJ NR.3

(YD 290670).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MMH FMF934

OC RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0237 0330417
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 022417Z FEB 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 T SRUCIHOA/CMC
 O 011300Z FEB 68 GYI ZYO RUYECE
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 INFO RUHVP/MASS TWO DET ALFA DONG HA
 RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 20 FOR PERIOD 010001Z TO 011200Z FEB 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: DELETE VERNON CTY, V ADD
 WHITFIELD VTY.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALLEY FORGE, NAVARRO, AND ALAMO UNDERWAY OFF CUA
 VIET. WHITFIELD CTY RELIEVED VERNON CTY INPORT DANANG. WHEATSTONE
 INPORT DANANG WITH DAMAGED VEHICLES FOR REPAIR AND LOADING
 SLF RESUPPLY AMMO.

(2) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES 10

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAX	10
MAIL	100 LBS
CARGO	155 LBS
MEDEVACS	5 (FROM VALLEY FORGE TO REPOSE)
HOURS FLOWN	2.4

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

		DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA		10	33
WIA	8	12	158
NCI		3	41
POW VC WIA		0	2
ADMITTED		25	234
RED TRANSFER	40	106	
DISCHARGED		18	55
REMAINING	98		73

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

QFU	CP, PROCV/3/1, HOWTAR/2/11, AMTRAC	YD 299637
	I/3.1	YD 2365
	K/3/1	YD 2346

CONFIDENTIAL

01/1300

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUEYUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L/3/1

YD 287673

M/3/1

YD 287675

C/1/11

YD 343597

(2) OPERATION

(A) AT 1000H BLT 3/1 COMPLETED SECURING OBJ NR.3 (YD 296670). UNITS FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, SPIDER TRAPS AND BUNKERS. THE DEFENSES WERE ORIENTED TO THE NORTH AND EAST. MANY BUNKERS WERE CAMOFLAGED TO APPEAR AS GRAVES. A COMPLETE WIRE COMMUNICATION SYSTEM WAS ESTABLISHED, RACING TO ALL BUNKERS.

(B) AT 120561743;EIVE MEAGE FROM DAV DONG HA RELAY-

ING FOR III MAF REQUESTING CH-46 FOR AN EMERG HELO LIFT OF 320 ARVN TROOPS FROM THE DONG HA AIRFIELD TO HUE. LAUNCHED 9 VH-46 AT 1254. MISSION WAS ONLY 50 PERCENT COMPLETED DUE TO HT LZ AND ADVERSE WEATHER AT HUE. EIGHT AIRCRAFT RETURNED TO VALLEY FORGE AT 1740. ON CH-46 BU NR.152520 FUB-STAINED BATTLE DAMAGE TO ONE ENGINE AND DIVERTED INTO PHU BAI FORCSEPACA.

(XW INITIAL SEARCH OF OBJ NR.3 REVELED U R KIA(BC

,VA AV

2 POW NVA. A 81MM MORTAR, 1 50 CAL MG, 1 RPG7 RKT

PAGE FOUR RUEYUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LAUNCHER, 1 RADIO, 4 AK-47, 2-K747 AND 5 MMG HAVE BEEN FOUND THUS FAR. BLT 3/1 CONTINUES TO SEARCH THE AREA.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 2 KIA

14 WIA

ENEMY - 44 KIA (BC) NVA

2 POW NVA

(B) CUMULAT

GE

USMC - 34 KIA

163 WIA

ENEMY - 144 KIA (BC) NVA

2 POW WIA NVA

4 POWIYA

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - SCATTERED TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. VISIBILITY 1-6 MILES IN FOG. WINDS VVARIABLE 2-8 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 2 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 73-74 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE;

B. ARG BRAVO;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVEUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T

(1) VALLEY FORGE REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. NAVARRO AND ALAMO PROCEED DANANG TO ARRIVE 222632H FOR INREP WITH ALUDRA. WHITFIELD CTY UNDERWAY OFF DANANG, RETURN TO PORT 022632H FOR INREP WITH ALUDRA. WHETSTONE RETURNBP AREA UPON COMPLETION LOADING SLF RESUPPLY AMMO.

C. SLF BRAVO;

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTR4 ?.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.
- (3) BN INTENDS TO ESTABLISH STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONTINUE SEARCH OF OBJ NR 3.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OLF "B"

HIXVTUYAUPCHVG FMF926VQZZZEEPT RUCIHOA

E RUHFMMA 0117 031255

ZNY CCCCC

O 011255Z FEB 68

FM ADMINO FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 010225Z FEB 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FWC GUAM

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 19 FOR PERIOD 1120128 TO 010000Z1 JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITIO GC NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLUDBRAVO; REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) IG 76.5, LESS VRNON CTY AND WHETSTONE, UNDERWAY OF CUA VIET. VERNON CTY INPORT DANANG CONDUCTING TURNOVER WITH WHITFIELD CTY. WHETSTONE ENROUTE DANANG WITH DAMAGED TANKS, LVTS, 9,59 AND RADIO JEEP. DAMAGED VEHICLES TO BE DELIVERED TO FLC DANANG, FOR REPAIR. UPON COMPLETION OFFLOAD VEHICLES AND LOADIW SLF RESUPPLY AMMO, WHETSTONE TO RETURN TO OPAREA.

(2) VALVAY FOCGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	1	23
WIA	5	146
NCI	2	38
POW VC WI	0	2
ADMITTED	8	209
TRANSFERRE	0	66
DISCHARGED	1	37
REMAININGMU		106

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1	YD 292667
I/3/1	YD 286676
X	
XQ	YD 284688
L/3/1	YD 286671
M/3/1	YD 287675
HOWTAR/2/11, PROB/3/1, AMTRAC	YD 335682
C/1/12	YD 343597

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 2145H BLT 3/1 HAD SECURED 80 PERCENT OF 071 12 11

010225

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2-23 5#433 47637-3 231 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(YD 290670). ORGANIZED RESISTANCE HAS CEASED BUT SNIPER FIRE
CONTINUES FROM THE WEST ACROSS BEN NGU RIVER.

(B) BN UNITS ESTABLISHED STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(C) BN CONTINUED TO HARASS THE ENEMY DURING THE NIGHT WITH
H&I FIRES AND SCOUT PATROLS.

(D) CASUALTY FIGURES INCOMPLETE. FRAGMENTARY REPORTS
FROM FIELD INDICATE CASUALTIES THUS FAR FOR THE ACTION AT OBJ NR 3
ARF 49 WIA AND 10 KIA#(WILL PROVIDE MORE ACCURATE INFORMATION WHEN
AVAILABLE)

0

CSF (3). CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - 3 KIA

8 WIA

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 32 KIA (ADJUSTED)

146 WIA

ENEMY - 120 KIA (BC) NVA

2 WIA NVA

2 POW NVA

PAGE FOUR RUEUAE 031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AIR SUMMARY 321601Z TO 311600Z;

HMM 165

HELOS FLOWN

15

HOURS

60.4

SORTIES

264

TROOPS CARRIED

701

CASUALTIES EVAC

64

CARGO CARRIED

72.8 TONS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - CLEAR TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. VISIBILITY
1/8 - 7 MILES IN HAZE AND FOG. WINDS LIGHT AND VARIABLE. SEAS
SLIGHT. TEMP RANGE 69-72 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. (/4&/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE.

GO. ARGMZRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS VERNON CTY AND WHEATSTONE, REMAIN UNDERWAY
OFF CGVIET.

(2) UPON COMPLETION TURNOVER, RELEASE VERNON CTY.
WHITFIELD SC

(3) TRANB35 TO 40 MEDEVACS FROM VALLEY FORGE HV REPOSE.

C. SLF BRAVO;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 031. C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITIES.
- (3) BN INTENDS TO SECURE OBJ ODZF

ZXAND CONDUCT A DETAILED

SEARCH OF THE AREA.

4. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

JAN 31 09 17 '68

SLF "B"

JAN 31 12 17 '68

VV FMF908 RAO
 TT RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 5655 0311123
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 311123Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC-
 P
 ECNQQEZ JAN 68 ZYO RUYEOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 INFO RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN
 RUMHVP/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

AC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 17 AS OF 310000Z JAN 68#U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE
2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF NKZV04

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE WITH CONTINUOUS
 MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) IG 76.5, LESS VERNON CTY, REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF CUA
 VIET, CONDUCTED ON WATCH CIC AND COMM EXERCISES. VERNON CTY
 BROUTE DANANG TO EFFECT TURNOVE WITH WHITFIELD CTY.

(2) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1, HOWTAR/2/11, TK PLT(-), AT PLT, AMTRAC

SH SK

I/3/1

YD 307683

K/3/1

YD 303681

L/3/1

YD 283683

M/3/1

YD 285690

C/1/11

YD 300686

YD 343597

BKWL OPERATIONS/),/ (A) AT 0200H ELEMENT OF M/3/1 SECURED THE AT
 TITION VIC (YD 293668) TO BE USED AGAINST OBJ NR.3 (YD 290670).

(B) AT 0300H REMAINDER OF M/3/1 MOVED TO THE ATTACK
 POSITION.

(C) ALL UNITS MAINTAINED STRONG DEFENSIVE POSITION
 THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT./NEGI & 5-;5.

(3) CASUALTIES

IFUERIOD(A) DURI

USMC 7 NONE

ENEMY 7 UNKNOWN

(ZQL CUMULATIVE

31 11 23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC - 21 KIA

BROU WIA.

ENEMY 8&100 KIA(BC) NVA

2 POW WIA NVA 2 PW NV

LB (4) AIR SUMMAR 251011Z 9- 32700Z0

HMM 177:

HELOS FLOWN 10

SWK HOURS FLOWN 73 27

DS SORTIES 98

TROOPS CARRIED 174

CASUALTIES EVAC. 13

CARGO CARRIED 14.5 TONS

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER - CLEAR, BECOMING OVERCAST ABOUT 0100H. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED TO 1/4-3 MILES IN FOG WHICH BEGAN ABOUT 0200H. WINDS SOUTHEASTERLY 4-8 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 2 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 69-72 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE WITH MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

PAGE FOURU

RUYEUAE 014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS VERNON CTY, UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

CTY (2) VERNON CTY COMMENCE TURNOVER WITH WHITFIELD UPON COMPLETION WHITFIELD OFFLOAD.

(3) HOLD. CRR 11/CTG 76.5 CHANGE OF COMMAND OF VALLEY. FORGE 311000H5. CAPT LAWRENCE SAVADKIN, USN, RELIEVE CAPT E.A. LANE, JR, USN.

(4) WHETSTONE PICFLUP TWO DISABLED TANKS AND THREE DISABLED ONTOS FROM BEACH AND DELIVER FIVE ONTOS, TWO TANKS, AND TWO LVHT TO FLC DANG FOR REPAIR.

C. SLF BRALG;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) MAINTAIN MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY CAPABILITY.

(3) BN INTENDS TO ATTACK AND SECURE OBJ NR 3.

(4) BN INTEND TO CONTINUE S & D OF MY LOC (YD325630) AND LAM XUAN (YD 285679).

(5) BN INTENDS TO MOVE ALL TANKS TO BLUE BEACH (YD 340700).

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FMCHVV FMF858C
 CO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHFMMA 5227 0290349
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 290349Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 VVVVVVVV 281515Z JAN 68
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 FLEWEACEN GUAM
 MAG FIFTEEN
 MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

SLF B

AC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 12 AS OF 281500Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.
2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

- (1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE.
- (2) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY.
- (3) CONDUCTED NORMAL RESUPPLY.

B. ARG BRAVO;

- (1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. CONDUCTED TRANSFER OF LF SUPPLIES FROM ALAMO TO REMAINDER TASK GROUP.
- (2) CTG 76.5/COMPHIBRON ELEVEN AND PROSPECTIVE CTG 76.5/COMPHIBRON ELEVEN MADE INFORMAL VISIT/INSPECTION OF NAVARRO.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 284 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) VALLEY FORGE'S MEDICAL STATISTICS;

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	6	20
WIA	34	889/
NVI	6	19
VC/PW WIA	0	1
ADMITTED;	46	129
DISCHARGED;	9	43
TRANSFERRED;	8	35
REMAINING;		81

(4) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY; (BEAR CAT ONE)

SORTIES; 24
 PAX; 24
 MAIL; 420 LBSV
 CARGO; 20 LBS
 HOURS FLOW; 4.7

(5) ALL UNITS CONDUCTED RELIGIOUS SERVICES ON BOARD.

C. LSF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1AMTRAC. HOWTAR/2/11

YD 309683

290349

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 284 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I/3/1

YD 309683

K/3/1

YD 288689

L/3/1, AT PLT, TK PLT(-)

YD 287692

M/3/1

YD 309683

C/1/11

YD 343697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 0830H M/3/1 OBSERVED 6 ENEMY IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS VIC (YD 285676). CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA LATER.

(B) AT 0845H ATANK WITH L/E/1 HIT AT MINE VIC (YD 298686). TK IS INOPERABLE 1 USMC WIA.

(C) AT 0935H A TANK WITH L/3/1 HIT AT MINE VIC (YD 298686). TK INOPERABLE NEG CASUALTIES.

(D) AT 1025H ELEMENTS OF /1 SPOTTED SUSPECTED ENEMY O.P. VIC (YD 254678). UNIT CALLED ARTY MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA LATER.

(E) AT 1255H CP/3/1 RECEIVED VIC (YD 299680 18: RDS 130MM ARTY FROM THE NORTH. AIRBORNE AO FIRED NGF MISSION ON SUSPECTED ARTY POSITION 3 USMC WIA.

(F) AT 1400H M/3/1 OP SIGHTED VIC (YD 287671)

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 284 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BUNKERS WITH ENEMY MOVING. CALLED A NGF MISSION AND DESTROYED 5 STRUCTURES AND 100 MT OF TRENCH LINE.

(G) AT 1535H A HELO OF HMM 165 RECEIVED BATTLE DAMAGE FROM GROUND FIRE VIC (YD 285694). THE AIRCRAFT RETURNED ABOARD THE LPH. NO CASUALTIES.

(H) INFORMATION FROM IN COUNTRY COMMANDER AS OF 2115H INDICATES ELEMENTS BLT 3/1 STILL ENGAGED WITH ENEMY FORCES AT LAM XUAN (YD 284690)

(3) CASUALTIES

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC;	6 KIA	20
	34 WIA	91
ENEMY;	UNKNOWN	20 KIA (BC) NVA
		1 POW NVA

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER

(A) CLEAR TO SCATTERED LOW CLOUDS. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. WINDS SOUTHEASTERLY 3-16 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 3 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 70-76 DEGREES F.

4 INTENTIONS;

(A) ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYENAE 284 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(B) ARG BRAVO; TG 76.5 REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. CONDUCT
ON WATCH CIC AND COMM EXERCISES.

(C) SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

(2) CONTINUE HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET**SLF "B"**

:16/VV. FMF889
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 5450 0301029
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 301029Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPPC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 291525Z JAN 68 ZYD RUYEOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN
 RUMHVH/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

AC
 0301029
 091707
 091707
S E C R E T

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 14 AS OF #71200Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE.

(9) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND CONDUCTED NORMAL RESUPPLY.

(3) ARG/SLF BRAVO PLANNERS ATTENDED PLANNING CONF AT 1332H ABOARD MT MCKINLEY WITH CTF 76, CTF 79, AND ARG/SLF ALFA FOR NEXT SPECOP.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

PAGE TWO RUYUAE 222 **S E C R E T**

(2) TG 76.5 UNITS, LESS VALLEY FORGE AND VERNON CTY, UNREPEDED FROM VOLUX (AKS74) DURING MORNING. VALLESZ

 ORGE AND VERNON
 CTY STORES PICKED UP BY OTHER UNITS DELIVERED IN AFTERNOON BY BOAT.

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	20
WIA J	5	94
NCI	5	24
POW VC WIA	1	2
ADMITTED	11	140
DISCHARGED	23	42
TRANSFERRED		75
REMAINING		

(4) VALLEY FORGE AIR STATISTICS (BEAR CAT ONE):

SORTIES	6
PAX	9
MEDEVACS	6 FROM VALLEY FORGE TO REPOSE
TOTAL A/C HRS	2.5

(5) SLF BRAVO

29 15 25**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 222 S E C R E T

(A) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1, AMTRAC	YD 307683
I/3/1	YD 300683
K/3/1	YD 283687
L/3/1, TK PLT(-), ONTOS	YD 286692
M/3/1 R	YD 300685
C/1/11	YD 343697
HOWTAR /2/11	YD 05680

NI

(B) OPERATIONS

1. LATE ENTRY 281800H AT YD 300682 FOUND ONE 75MM RR ASSD MED SUPPLIES AND BOOKS. 1 CSW.
2. OPERATIONS IN LAM XUAN DELAYED FOR RESUPPLY. RESUPPLY DELAYED BY FOG. RESUPPLY COMPLETED AT 291015H.
3. AT 0800 VIC YD 287691 L/3/1 CAPTURED 1,;- 297, \$3S, MEDEVAC VALFOR. 1 NVA PW.
4. AT 0800H I/3/1 CAPTURED TWO MALE DETAINEES VIC (YD 293674). 2 DETAINEES.
5. AT 09H M/3/1 FOUND ONE CHICOM CARBINE AND ONE AK 47 ATNXD 288188. 2 IWC.
6. AT 0930H FO CALLED ARTY FIRE ON ENEMY TROOPS 3

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 222 S E C R E T
NVA KIA.

7. AT 0945H M/3/1 VIC YD 289689 ONE NVA RAN FROM HIDING, FIRED SA. ONE NVA KIA, ONE AK47 CAPTURED. 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.
8. AT 1115H L/3/1 RECEIVED ARTY RDS VIC (YD 284689) DIRECTGCW OF FIRE 6000 MILLS. NO CASUALTIES.
9. L, K/3/1 CONTINUED THROUGH IM XUAN CONDUCTING A SEARCH OF THE AREA FOUND 14 NVA BODIES IN SHALLOW FRESH GRAVES. THE VILLAGE WAS A TYPICAL RURAL HAMLET. THE NVA HAD OCCUPIED HOUSES AND HEDGE ROWS. ONE 42 METER SECTION HAD 16 FIGHTING POSITIONS, SKILLFULLY MADE AND CAMOUFLAGED. FAMILY BUNKERS HAD BEEN USED FOR FIGHTING POSITIONS AND WITHSTOOD 3.5RKT AND 126 HEAT RDS. DEFENSES HAD BEEN ORIENTATED FOR AN ATTACK FROM THE EAST AND NORTH WITH THE CAPABILITY TO EMPLOY A 360 DEGREE DEFENSE. EQUIPMENT FOUND THUS FAR IN LAM XUAN INCLUDE 1 75MM RR, 7 AK747, 3 LIGHT MG. 2 RPG LAUNCHERS, 1 HEAVY MG, 1 RADIO, 23 NVA FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK, SUNDRY ORDNANCE AND EXPLODING DEVICES AND 782 GEAR. DOCUMENTS FOUND INCLUDE 1 TOP SECRET.

(C) CASUALTIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 222 S E C R E T

1. DURING PERIOD

USMC 7.2 WIA

ENEMY 7 18 KIA (BC) NVA

WS
BS

2. CUMULATIVE

USMC 820 KIA

94 WIA

ENEMY 7 92 KIA (BC) NVA

2 POW WIA :-

EM COMMENTS: WEATHER - CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY. VISIBILITY UN7
RESTRICTED EXCEPT REDUCED TO KYPP YDS TO JTKUMILES IN GROUND
FOG BETWEEN 0800H 7 1100H WINDS EAST VARIABLE SOUTHERLY 3-8
KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 1-3 15. TEMP RANGE 66-75 DEG F.

4. INTENT

S:

0

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE
WITH MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO: (1) TG 76.5 REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET
CONDUCTING ON WATCH CIC AND COMM EXERCISES

(2) HOLD CPR 11/CIG 76.5 CHANGE OF COMMAND
IN VALLEY FORGE 311000H.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN.

PAGE SIX RUYEUAE 222 S E C R E T

(2) CONTINUE HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY.

(3) BN INTENDS TO CONTINUE SEARCH OF LAM XUAN AND EST-
ABLISH STRONG NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(4) THE BN IS MAKING PREPARATIONS TO MOVE AGAINST OBJ
MR.4 (YD 290670).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY CSGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP74

BT

NNNNVWIO

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

RE VVKVV FME87 6
ZEVVVV

FF V RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 5257 0291832
ZNY CCCCC
O 291832Z JAN 68
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
O 292320Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYEOR
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
KKTO AIS FOUR SIX OM
INFO RUPGW/FWC GSM
RUMHVP/NLTH A MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

EADGERCATCH SITRELMR W0ZSEB6TB OF 290820Z JAN 68 (/?)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

N A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE.

(2) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READHZDECK.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET, CONDUCTED ON WATCH COMM AND CIC EXERCISES.

(2) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS.

C. SLF BRAVO

PAGE TWO RKYEUAE 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROB/2/1, AMTRAC

I/3/1

K/3/1

L/3/1, TK PLT(-), AT PLT

M/3/1

C/1/11

HOWTAR /2/11

YD 310682

YD 300683

YD 284691

YD 284687

YD 280693

YD 343597

YD 305680

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) LATE REPORT; AT 1742H AN AO CONTROLLING AN ARTY MISSION ON COORDINATES (YD 279692) OBSERVED 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 1 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

(B) FOLLOW UP REPORT; CAS, ARTY AND NGF PROVIDED FIRE SUPPORT FOR I/3/1 ATTACK ON LAM XUAN (YD 284679) ACCOUNTED FOR 28 KIA NVA. AT 1330H L/3/1 CAME UNDER INTENSE S/A FIRE AND K/3/1 WAS COMMITTED TO SUPPORT L/3/1. BOTH UNITS CONTINUED THE SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE MEETING RESISTENCE. M/3/1 WAS MOVED TO A BLOCKING POSITION VIC (YD 282693). THE TWO TANKS DAMAGED BY AT MINES EARLIER IN THE DAY WERE TOWED TO I/3/1 POSITION AT 1645H. ANOTHER TANK WITH L/3/1 WAS STUCK IN A CRATER

290300

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WHILE MOVING AGAINST LAM XUAN. AT 1800H L, K/3/1 WERE MAKING
 GOOD FORWARD PROGRESS BUT STILL TAKING CASUALTIES. ENEMY POS-
 ITIONS WERE BEING ASSAULTED AND OVER RUN YIELDING DEAD NVA
 AND WEAPONS. AT 1800H AN AMTRAC TRYING TO EXTRACT A STUCK
 TANK HIT A MINE. BLT 3/1 CLAIMS A TOTAL OF 52 KIA NVA THUS
 FAR BUT STILL HAVENOT COMPLETELY CLEARED THE TOWN. M, L, K3/1
 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS IN AND AROUND LAM XUAN FOR
 THE NIGHT. A DETAIL SEARCH WILL BE MADE OF VILLAGE ONCE SECURED.

(C). AT 2000H M/3/1 SPOTTED 1 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM
 ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE FROM VILLAGE (YD 273695). UNIT OPENED FIRE
 WITH S/A AND KILLED THE MAN.

(D) AT 2345H I/3/1 POSITION RECEIVED - INCOMING
 GRENADES AND RETURNED S/A FIRE, M79 GRENADES AND THREW M-26
 GRENADES. UNIT RECEIVED 3 WIA.

(E) L, K/3/1 RECEIVED 23 RDS ARTY THROUGH OUT THE
 NIGHT FROM THE DIRECTION OF 5300 MILLS.

(F) ALL UNITS OF BLT 3/1 MAINTAINED STRONG NIGHT
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC - 3 WIA

ENEMY- 1 KIA (BC) NVA

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC - 20 KIA

94 WIA

ENEMY - 74 KIA (BC) NVA

1 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 271601Z - 281600Z;

HMM 165;

HELOS FLOWN

8

HOURS FLOWN

19.6

SORTIES

82

TRCOPS CARRIED

74

CASUALTIES EVAC.

42

CARGO CARRIED

25.1 TONS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER-CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDLY WITH HEAVY FOG
 AFTER 0700H. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED TO 100 YDS IN FOG. WINDS
 SOUTHEASTERLY 5-15 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 2-4 FEET. TEMPERATURE
 RANGE 70-71 DEGRES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 035 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE WITH MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5 REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) TG 76.5 INREP/UNREP FROM POLLUX (AKS-4) AM 29 JAN.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) TO SECURE THE VILLAGE LAY XUAN.

(2) CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE VILLAGE.

(3) SECURE OBJ NR. 3 (YD 290670).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RUCHEM851

00 RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 5175 0281655

ZNY CCCCC

O 281655Z JAN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

O 280325Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FWC VUAM

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUMKPA/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR (11) AS OF 280000Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF CAHORE.

(2) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. ALAMO RETURNED TO OPAREA AT 0700H FROM DANANG WITH LANDING FORCE RESUPPLY TWO M-48 TANKS STILL AT FLC DANANG BEING REPAIRED. TANKS WILL BE PICKED UP AND RETURNED TO OPAREA WHEN REPAIRED.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	1	14
WIA	0	55
V NCI	0	13
MX VC POW WIA	0	1
ADMITTED	1	83
DISCHARGED	0	4
TRANS (TO REPOSE)	18	27
REMAINING		52

(3) MAN OVERBOARD FROM VALLEY FORGE REPORTED IN SITREP NR 12 NOT RECOVERED. ALL BOATS RECOVERED 2300H.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP PROV 3/1 HOWTAR 2/11.

YD 309683

I/3/1

YD 299683

K/3/1

YD 302777

M/3/1

YD 07681

C/1/11

YD 343697

L/3/1

YD 299683

28 03 25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) CONDUCTED NIGHT PATROLS AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSTURE

(B) 282456H5 AT YD 299684I/3/1 RECD ONE GEMNADE INSIDE PERIMETER. RETURNED S/A FIRES WITH UNK RESULTS 90NE UEMC KIA9

(R) CONDUCTED T&D

REE

(D) AT 0415H L/3/1 MOVED BY LVT TO VIC YD299"

3 TO

BE

POSITION AT 0700H FOR ATTACK ON LAM XAUN (YD285689).

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC; 1 USMC KIA

ENEMY; UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

V USMC; 14 KIA

57WIA

ENEMY; 20 KIA (BC) NVA

1 POW NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARS JASEEAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAMARY 261601 - 271600Z;

HMM 165;

HELOS FLOWN

11

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HOURS FLOWN 48.8

SORTIES 181

TROOPS CARRIED 797

C

CASUALTIES EVAC. 44

CARGO CARRIED 41.7 TONS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - SCATTERED LOW CLOUDS. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. WINDS SOUTHEASTERLY 10-15 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 70-71 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE WITH MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5 REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

(2) CONDUCT TRANS OF LF SUPPLIES FROM ALAMO TO REMAINDER TG.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) L/3/1 CONDUCT ATTACK ON LAM XUAN (YD ITYIOL SUPPORTED BY TANKS AND ONTO .

(2) K/3/1 PREPARED TO MOVE TO SUPPORT L/3/1

(3) M/3/1 CONDUCTS RECON OF OBJ 3 (YD 286672)

(4) I/3/1 MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION AND CONTINUES SEARCH

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION

(5) C/1/11 AND HOWIAR/2/11 PROVIDES SUPPORTING PRIORITY OF FIRES TO L/3/1.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP74

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VZEXY

VV FMF882

OO HXB

LY 7NGFHG

U"- 5277 9292124

ZNY CCCCC

O 292124Z JAN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CYC

O 271450Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FWC GUAM

RUMFKRD/USS NEWPORT NEWS

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUMHPA/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA

RUMFCR/USS OWENS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AUNNIAADGER CATCH SITREP NF 10 AS OF 271200Z
JAN 68

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE. MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS
MEDEVAC CAPABILITY. CONDUCTED NORMAL RESUPPLY.

(2) TWO CH-46 HELOS PROVIDED CTG 76.4 FOR OPN FORTRESS
ATTACK D-3-8 ----7(5).

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) TG 76.5 LESS ALAMO, UNXKGOJUOFF CUA VIET. ALAMO IS

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT DANANG TO PICK UP LANDING FORCE RESUPPLY (TWO M-48 TANKS WILL
NOT BE REPAIRED BY FLC DANANG IN TIME FOR RETURN TO BLT AT THIS
TIME). SHIP TO RETURN TO OPAREA UPON COMPLETION LOADING TONIGHT.

(2) TWO ADDITIONAL MINE SWEEP REEL FABRICATED BY TG 76.5
UNIT TRANS TO NSA DANANG CUA VIET DET, TOTAL OF SIX NOW DELIVERED.

(3) ONE EACH, MECHANICALLY DERANGED (NOT DUE TO ENEMY ACTION)
ONTOS AND EVT RETURNED TO WHEISTONE AT 1545H.

(4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

DURING PERIOD CUMULATIVE

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	13 (ADJUSTED)
WIA	8	55
NCI	9	13
VC POW WIA	1	1
ADMITTED	17	83
DISCHARGED	0	4
TRANSFERRED (TO REPOSE)	13	27
REMAINING		52

(5) VALLEY FORGE AIR OPS (BEARCAT ONE):

SORTIES

22

A/C HRS

3.6

27 14 50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 250 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAX 9

MEDEVACS 1 (ONE AUSTRALIAN SEAMAN FROM HMS HOBART TO REPOSE)

CARGO 550

MAIL 325

(6) AT 1918H, VALLEY FORGE HAD NAVYMAN OVERBOARD PORT SIDE, 1920H LCPL JOHN R. NANCE IN AN ATTEMPT TO AID IN RECOVERY OF MAN OVERBOARD JUMPED INTO THE WATER. LCPL NANCE RECOVERED AT 1932H. ALTHOUGH NAVARRO BOATS AT POINT WHERE MAN ENTERED WATER (LIFERINGS AND MANS GLOVE) MAN HAS NOT BEEN RECOVERED AS OF 272130H5. (DEAR 7,)).

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1, HOWIAR/2/11, AMTRAC PLT, AT PLT(-)	YD309683
I/3/1	YD299683
K/3/1	YD302687
L/3/1, TK PLT (-)	YD340700
M/3/1	YD307681
C/1/11	YD343697

(2) CPERENZEP

PAGE FOUR RAYEUAE 250 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) DUE TO INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM TK PLT COMDR ENEMY CASUALTY FIGURES WERE ADJUSTED FOR THE ACTION AT MY LOC (YD 307683) BY 7 KIA AND AT LAM XUAN (YD 285689) BY 3 KIA.

(B) AT 1615H CP/3/1 VIC (YD 304681) RECEIVED 23 RDS GNX130MM ARTY AND 4RDS MORTAR FIRE FROM APPROX 6,000 MILLS AZIMUTH. RECEIVED 6 WIA EVAC.

(C) AT 1215H M/3/1 VIC (305679) RECEIVED 6 RDS ARTY FIRE AND RECEIVED 1 LBA EVAC, DIRECTION OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(D) AT 1500H BLT 3/1 EVACUATED FROM BLUE BEACH (YD 340700) ONE AMTRAC AND ONE ONTOS TO ARG SHIPPING FOR REPAIRS.

(E) AT 1400H ELEMENTS OF BLT 3/1 DETAINED TWO WOMEN AS SUSPECTS AND FORWARDED THEM TO S-2.

(F) AT 1630H L/3/1 COMPLETED RATE TO VIC (YD 337701) BY HELO.

(G) BN CONTINUED TO CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH OF OBJ NR 2 (YD 305680) AND MUCH INTELLIGENCE MATERIAL AND ENEMY FIELD EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO S-2.

(H) PROVIDED SUPPORTING FIRES FOR ARVN UNITS.

(3) CASUALTIES

(A) DURING PERIOD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 250 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC--7 AHA

ENEMY-UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC--13 KIA

57 MIA (ADJUSTED)

ENEMY-20 MIA (BC) NVA (ADJUSTED)

1 POW MIA NVAO

EAL COMMEFLS--WEATHER--SCATTERED LOW CLOUDS, TO BROKEN MIDDLE CLOUDS.
 VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. SURFACE WINDS EASTERLY 13-18 KNOTS. SEAS
 EASTERLY 2-4 FEET. STEMP RANGE 71-75 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS: OA

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPS SHORE WITH MEDEVAC
 CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO: (1) TO 76.5 REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.
 (2) CONTINUE SEARCH FOR MISSING MAN.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSH AND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
 MS (2) PREPARE FOR MOVEMENT TO NEXT OBJECTIVE NR 3
 (YD 290670).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KKVVV FM 832

OO RUCIHOA

E RUHHFMA 5051 0280115

ZNY CCCCC

P 280115Z JAN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

O 270310Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYEOR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUMFKRD/USS NEWPORT NEWS

RUHGUU/USS MT MCKINLEY

INFO RUMHPA/MASS TWO DONG HA

RUAUDB/MAG FIFTEEN

RUMFCR/USS OWENS

RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 9 AS OF 270000Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) REMAINED IN SUPPORT OF OPS ASHORE, MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) PROVIDED TWO CH46 HELOS TO TG 76.4 TO AUGMENT HELO ASSETS IN SUPPORT OPN FORTRESS ATTACK, D7DAY 27 JAN 68.

I B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) TG 76.5, LESS ALAMO, UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. ALAMO IS

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT DANANG TO PICK UP LANDING FORCE RESUPPLY AND IS AWAITING QUICK REPAIR OF TWO M48 TANKS BY FLC DANANG FOR RETURN TO OPERATION BADGER CATCH.

(2) TRANS FOUR MINE SWEEP REELS FABRICATED BY TG 76.5 UNITS DURING NIGHT TO NSA DANANG CUA VIET DET.

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

I

	USMC/USN	KIA	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
			0	14 (ONE USN NON BADGER CATCH)
		WIA	0	47
		NCI	2	4
VC POW	WIA	!-	P	Q
ADMITTED			2	66
DISCHURGED			0	4
TRANS			0	9
REMAINING				53

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1, HOWTAR/2/11, AMTRAC,
1/3/1, TK PLT (-), ONIOS PLT

YD 305680

YD 299683

27 03 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

K/360

YD 302683

LL/3/1

YD 07655

M/3/1

YD 307681

C/1/11

YD 343597

(2) OPERATION

A. FOLLOWING IN AMPLIFICATION OF INDIA CO ACTION AT LAM XAUN (YD 284690). THE UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS 130MM ARTY WHILE IN HIS ASSEMBLY POSITION AND SCATTERED 60MM MORTAR RDS WHILE MOVING FROM ATTACK TF339 0)OBJ. THE UNIT ENTERED THE OBJ BS AT NW2/3 OF THE OBJ BS COMING UNDER INTENSE A/W FIRE FROM ALL SIDES, FROM CONCEALED BUNKERS, SPIDER TRAPS AND HOLES 9 1/3/1 THEN CONSOLIDATED IN SOUTH END OF OBJ AND BEGAN EXTRACT- IN G HIS CASUALTIES. THE UNIT EXPENDED 1/3 BA AND MOVED TANK SEC AND ONTO PLT FOR D/S. CALLED IN APPROX 127 RDS ARTY ZH RDS 31MM, 122 RDS 5" NGF, 70 RDS 90MM, 30 RDS 106 AND 4 CAS MISSIONS WITH 10 A/C PREP FIRES CONSISTED OF 16&: 4S 8IN, 401 RDS 5IN. NGF, 1 AIR TPQ, 2 CAS MISSIONS WITH 4 A/C AND 52 RDS ARTY AND TOT. THE UNIT RECEIVED 8 KIA, 26 WIA AND CLAIMED 7 KIA (BC) ENEMY AND CAPTURED 1 LMG AND 1 AK747.

(3) CASUALTIES

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC - NONE

I

ENEMY - UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE (ADJUSTED)

USMC - 13 KIA

49 WIA

ENEMY - 10 KIA (BC) NVA

1 POW WIA NVA

(4) AIR SUMMARY 251601Z TO 261600Z;

HMM 165;

HELOS FLOWN 10

HZ HOURS FLOWN 26.4

SORTIES 63

TROOPS CARRIED 180

YXF#-

G7: 47

CARGO CARRIED 15.1 TONS

VMO ;

HELOS FLOWN 2.

HOURS FLOWN 3.9

SORTIES 6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIXED WING;

MISSIONS

7

A/C

15

BOMBS

13.88 TONS

ROCKETS

76

NAPALM

33 TANKS

AO

0

0;0 RDS

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - IFCATTERED LOW CLOUDS. VISIBILITY UN-
RESTRICTED TO 10 MILES IN HAZE. WINDS SOUTHEASTERLY 17-22
KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 2-4 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 70-72 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ASHORE WITH MEDEVAC
CAPABILITY, AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO; (1) TG 76.5 REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN LIAISON NETS WITH 1ST AMIRAC BN.

(2) BN CONDUCT LOCAL PATROPS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE

OP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B

VV FMF826 *PCB*
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4949 0271622
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 271622Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 260148Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYSOR
 FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 ZEN/USS NEWPORT NEWS
 ZEN/USS BLUE
 RUAUDS/MAG ONE FIVE
 RUHGW/FLEZEACEN GUAM
 RUMHPA/MASS TWO DET A DONLHA
 BT

(AC)

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 7 AS OF 260000Z JAN 68 (U)
 1. ARG/SLF COMPOSITION; DELETE BLUE, ADD J.C. OWENS
 2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVELC
 SL (1) CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER CATCH.
 (3) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY, AND
 EMERGENCY RESUPPTS READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO:
 (1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF NUA VIET.
 (2) NO CHANGE IN L

MY FORVE MEDICAL STATISTICS

260148

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DR

MG PERIOD.

(30) NGFS SUMMARY:

(A) J.C. OWENS RELIEVED USS BLUE AT 0800H.

(B) USS EDWARDS FIRED 26 RDS 5" AT ACTIVE ENEMY

ARTILLERY SITES VIC CAP LAY.

C

() NEWPORT NEWS, EDWARDS, BLUE, AND L. F. MASON
FIRED A TOTAL OXV466 RDS 5" AT 47 H & I TARGETS DURING PERIOD.

C. HULF BRAVO:

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1, HOWIAR/2/11, ONTOS PLT YD313700

I/3/1 Z YD300693

K/-/1 N YD707582

L/3/1 YDDVUBTRYU

M/3/1, TK PLT YD317692

CGXQQN AMTRU PLT YD 43697

(2) OPERATIONS:

((7) LF UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS
WHILE MAINTAINING NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(B) AT 2255H AN LP FROM I/3/1 OBSERVED APPROX 25
PERUONNAL IN OPEN MOVING SOUTH. LP TOOK UNDAIR FIRE WITH

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
GERNADES AND S/A FIRE. 2 RDS OF ILLUMINATION FIRED NEG RESULTS.

(C) EXTENSIVE H&I'S USED ON LIKELY AVENUES OF
APPROACH.

(J) AT 0630H ELEMENTS OF M/3/1 FIRED ON A SMALL
BOAT WHDX CQ WOULD NOT STOP AFTER REPEATED CHALLENGE VIC
(YD315689). NEG RESULT. 1;

(3) CASUALTIES; NO CHANGE.

(4) AIR SUMMARY 241600Z TO 251600Z:

HMM 165;

HELOS FLOWN 13

HRSHCLT, 37.5

TOTAL SORTIES 104

TROOPS CARRIED 248

CASUALTIES EVACM 26

CARGO CAR

RED BVYMI TONS

VMO ;

HELOS FLOWN 2X

HRS FLOWN 18.3

TOTAL SORTIES 351-

; -UALTIE EVAV. 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I ORDNANCE EXPENDED 3000 RDS AMMO
 IYGE FIXED WING; 25 ROCKETRQR
 A/C FLOWN 10
 MISSIONS HE UIIX

T BOMBS 9 TONS
 NAPALM HD STAN
 AMMO BUU TANKS
 1600 RDS

3. COVHDNG; KOI

 EHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS.
 VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT 4-7 MILES IN MORNING FOG AND
 HAZE. WINDS EASTERLY 12-15 KNOTS. SEAS SLIGHT. TEMPERATURE
 RANGE 70-72 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) CHOP REQUIRED ELEMENTS OF SLF TO CG III MAF. CONTINUE
 SUPPOJJ OF OPN BADGER CATCH.

B. ARG BRAVO;

KQL MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY, AND
 EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) EXTRACT TWO DAMAGED TANKS TO ALAMO AND TRANS THERE

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY TO DANANG FOR REPAIRS AND RETURN TO BLT ASHORE.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONTINUE SECURING OBJ NR 2 (YD 307682).0

(2) CONDUCT S & D OPN ALONG AXIS OF CUA VIET RIVER
 TOWARDS OBJ NR 3 (YD 290670).

(3) PLAN TO EXTRACT A LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS OVER 073
 73-;# (YD 340700) FOR REPAIRS.

(4) MAINTAIN L/3/1 IN POSITION ON ISLAND (YD 309667)
 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR PORTION OF SOUTHERN BANK OF RIVER.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNVV FNF796

CC RUCIHOA
 DE PUNHMA 4710 0261136
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 261126Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CNO —
 O 260128Z JAN 68 ZYD RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 USS NEWPORT NEWS
 USS BLUE
 MAG ONE FIVE
 MASS TWO DET A DGOG HA
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SADGER CATCH SPOTREP AS OF 260700MGT KU)

1. RELATIVELY QUIET NIGH ASHORE.
 2. 1/3/1 PREPARED TO MOVE AGAINST LAM XUAN (YD285690/0).
 3. 1/3/1 MOVING AGAINST MAI XA THI (YD292668/1) K/3/1 REMAINING
VIC KY LOC (YD335680/2) CONDUCTING S&D. L/3/1 REMAINS ISLAND
PROVIDES SECURITY SOUTH BANK OF RIVER.
 4. EMPLOYING SUPPORTING ARMS IN SUPPORT LANDING FORCE ASHORE.
 4. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES REMAIN 5 KIA, 18 WIA.
- GP44

260128

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUKHFMA 4711 0261135
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 261135Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/OMC
 OOFIQTWPZ JAN 68 ZYO RUYSOR
 FM DTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUMGW/PLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 6 AS OF 251200Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.
2. ACTIONS

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

- (1) CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER CATCH.
- (2) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY, CONDUCTED NORMAL RESUPPLY
- (3) ARG/SLF LIAISON TEAM CONDUCTED FINAL LIASON ASHORE AS REQUIRED BY PREVIOUS EXPANSION OF AOA SOUTH OF CUA VIET AS REQUESTED BY CG III MAF.

B. ARG BRAVO

- (1) TG 76.5 UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET.
- (2) NAVARRO (PCS) DEPARTED AOA 1000H TO REFUEL FROM PONCHATOULA (AO7148). NAVARRO PICKED UP FLT FREIGHT, MAIL, PAX FOR

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 312 CONFIDENTIAL
 TG AND RETURNED O AOA AT 1800H. ALAMO ASSUMED PSC DUTIES IN INTERIM.

(3) VALLEY FORGE AIR OPS SUMMARY FOR BEARCAT ONE;

K	SORTIES	24
	PAX	28
	MAIL	1050 LBS
	CARGO	1850 LBS
	TOTAL A/C TIME	36.6 HRS

(4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS;

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC - KIA	5	5
WIA	13	87
NCI	1	4
VC POW WIA	0	1
ADMITTED	18	22
TRANSFERRED	2	2
REMAINING		20

(5) NGFS SUMMARY; NEWPORT NEWS, EDWARDS, AND BLUE FIRED A TOTAL OF 335 RDS 5" AND 52 RDS OF 8" AT 13 CALL FIRE TARGETS. NAVAL GUNFIRE COVERAGE RANGED FROM ACTIVE ARTILLERY SUPPRESSION

26 JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSAE 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF FIRE FROM VIC CAP LAY AGAINST BLT 3/1 TO CLOSE-IN DIRECT
SUPPORT AT ACTIVE ENEMY POSITIONS IN CONTACT WITH BLT 3/1 ASHORE.
NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT FOR THE PERIOD RESULTED IN NEUTRALIZATION
OF ACTIVE ENEMY ARTILLERY SITES AND NEUTRALIZATION AND DAMAGE TO
ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS AND BUNKERS.

(S) IN COUNTRY LCM 8 TAKEN UNDER FIRE IN CUA VIE ABREAS
MY LOC (YD 325682) BY ENEMY 50 CAL AND R

BOAT AND ANTI
MINE SWEEP GEAR DAMAGED BOA RETURNED FIRE, NO FRIENDLY KIA.
DIRECTED UH-1E OVER HEAD AS SOON AS AWARE OF INCIDENT. PLAN FLY
NEW SWEEP GEAR DONG HA TO NSA CUA VIET.
C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1, HOWIAR/2/11, SPARROW HAWK PLT YD 31-"82
I/3/1 YD 306693
K/3/1, TK, ONIOS PLT YD 307682
L/3/1 YD 309667
M/3/1 YD 317692
C/1/11, AMTRAC YD 343697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A)-AT 0745H K/3/1 MOVED AGAINST OBJ NR. 2 (YD 307682)

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AFTER SUPPORTING ARMS USED ON TARGET AFTER INITIAL CONTACT. THE
UNIT THEN EXPERIENCED HEAVY CONTACT. THE UNIT DISENGAGED TO
ENABLE MAXIMUM USE OF SUG

RTING ARMS TO BE APPLIED ON THE TARGET.
BRING THE INITIAL ENGAGEMENT ONE OF THE 4 TANKS WITH K/3/1
WAS HIT BY RKT FIRE BUT WAS ABLE TO LEAVE THE BATTLE ZONE. THE
UNIT RECEIVED 4 KIA AND 11 WIA AS A RESULT OF THIS ENGAGEMENT.
THE TROOP USED 1 4.2" MORTAR, 5 81MM PR AND AT PK FIRE.

(B)-I/3/1 ESTABLISHED A BLOCKSIS POSITION NW OF ABJ
NR. 2 VIC (YD 326693).

(C)- CAS, NGF AND ARTY MISSIONS WERE EMPLOYED AGAINST
THE TARGET UNTIL K/3/1 MOVED AGAINST THE TARGET.

(D)-AT 1205H K/3/1 RECEIVED 25 RDS OF 130MM ARTY VIC
(YD 317692) FROM A DIRECTION OF 340 DEG. UNIT RECEIVED 1 WIA NON
EVAC.

(E)- AT 1430H I/3/1 CAPTURED 1 VCS VIC (YD 298694).

(F)- AT 1500H K/3/1 ATTACKED OBJ NR.2 WITH TWO TANKS
AND ONIOS PLT BEHIND A 4.2" MORTAR BARRAGE.

(G)-AT 1545H K/3/1 RECEIVED 1 WIA EVAC FROM SNIPEGBEIRE
WHILE SEARCHING PORTION OF OBJ NR.2.

(H)-AT 1620H K/3/1 RECEIVED 12 RDS ARTY FIRE WHILE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHING PORTION OF OBJ NR.2. UNIT RECEIVED 1 WIA EVAC.

(I)-AT 1540H K/3/1 RECEIVED 16 PDS 132MM ARTY FIRE WHILE SEARCHING PORTION OF OBJ NR.2. RECEIVED 1 KIA.

(J)- AT 1715H SPARROW HAWK PLT LANDED AT LZ SPARROW (YD 317696).

(K)-AT DARK K/3/1 HAD SECURED HALF OF OBJ NR.2. FOUND 3 KIA (BC) NVA WITH WEAPONS.

(L)-L/3/1 IN SUSTAINED SECC

ITY POSITION VIC (YD 389667)

DURING DAY AND HELPED O CONTROL NVA MISFIRE ON OBJ NR.2.

(M)-THROUGH OUT THE MORNING HELOCS RECEIVED SPORADIC 50 CAL FIRE FROM OBJ NR.2.

(N)-ONE UH71E WAS DOWNED DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS, (A FUEL L

FXL VIC (YD 313703). WAS EXTRACTED AT 1732H.

BY CH3.

(3) CASUALTIES:

DURING PERIOD

CUMULATIVE

USMC - KIZ ST

1

WIA 13

15

ENEMY KIA 3 (BC) NVA

3

WIA

1 VC POW

PAGE SIX RUYSUAE 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER 7 BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES IN HAZE AND FOG. WINDS NORTHEAST 5-13 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEAST 1-3 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 70-73 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. APG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER CATCH.

(2) CHOP REQUIRED ELEMENTS OF SLF TO CG III MAF.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY, AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) EXTRACT TWO DAMAGED TANKS TO ALAMO ANALZERANS THEREBY TO DAMANG FOR REPAIRS AND RETURN OBLT ASHORE.

NB (3) SEND CH 46 TO DONG HA FIRST LIGHT 26 JAN TO OBTAIN AND DELIVER NEW ANTI-MINE SWEEP GEAR TO NSAI

CG VIET DET.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONSOLIDATE PORTION OF OBJ NR 2, YD 337682).

(2) ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSH AND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(3) AT FIRST LIGHT CONTINUE SECURING OBJ NR. 2 AND CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS ALONG AXIS OF CU4 VIET RIVER TOWARDS OBJ NR.3 VIC (YD 293 670).

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B1

PTTCZYUW RUHFMA4463 0251431-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

P 251431Z JAN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CAC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)

Z 251139Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYSR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

ZEN/USS NEWPORT NEWS

ZEN/USS BLUE

RUMFCR/USS EDWARDS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER CATCH SPOT REP AS OF 251830H9 (U)

1. K73/1 NOW IN VILLE MY LOC (YD 305680/2 RECEIVED LIGHT SNIPER FIRE ON ENTERING. NOW ESTABLISHING NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

2. M/3/1 FOLLOWING IN KILO COMPANIE'S TRACE. L/3/1 REMAING ON ISLAND YD 310655/0 CONDKTING S&D OPNS AND SECURING SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. I/3/1 REMAINS IN BLOCKING POSITION NW MYFUX.

3. UH-1E REPORTED PREVIOUS SPOT REP AS DOWNE BY ENEMY ACTION IN ERROR; DOWNED BY MECHANICAL DIFFICULTY NO PERS CASUALTIES ON HELO. PICKED UP 251730H8 BY CH-53.

4. CASUALTIES AS OF 251830H9 FRIENDLY:

KIA 5, WIA 18; ENEMY KIA 3 BUT INNOCOMPLETE AT THIS TIME.

5. PLAN SEND CH-46 TO DONG HA TONIGHT TO OBTAIN AND DELIVER NEW ANTI MINE SWEEP GEAR TO NSA CUA VIET DET.

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

25 11 39

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WY 04711

///CORRECTED COPY///

PP 2101HCA
 E RUHPTMA 4468 0254319
 ZNY 00000
 P 251319Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCINOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O 250357Z JAN 68 ZYU RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHOM/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUHNE/MASS TWO DET ALFA (DONG HA)
 ZEN/USS NEWPORT NEWS
 RUHNP/MAG FIFTEEN
 ZEN/USS BLUE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 5 AS OF 250000Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER CATCH.

(2) MAINTAINED CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) IS 76.5 REMAINED UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET. WHETSTONE AND VERNON CTY COMPLETED UNREP FROM ZELIMA (AF749) AT 242230H.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 060 CONFIDENTIAL

(2) AT 25242PHI RECEIVED RG III MAF MSG (241540Z JAN) REQUESTING ARG/SLF EXPAND MISSION TO INCLUDE BOTH BANKS OF CUA VIET. ARG/SLF LIAISON TEAM PROCEEDED TO CG THIRD MARDIV CP AT 0730HNOJ CONDUCT LIAISON AND COORDINATE EXPANSION OF AOA BOUNDRIES ASHORE.

(3) NGFS SUMMARY: NEWPORT NEWS, EDWARDS, AND MASON FIRED 533 RDS 5 AT 62 H&I TARGETS IN AOA, DMZ AND AT CAP LAY DURING PERIOD.

(4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC WIA	0	2
NCI	0	1
VC POW WIA	1	1
ADMITTED	1	4
REMAINING		4

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, PROV/3/1, HONTAR/2/11, TK, ONTOS FLT YD 317705
 I/3/1 YD 313715
 K/3/1 YD 315688

25 03 57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L/3/1

H/3/1

C/3/11, AMTRAC

YD 309667

YD 317692

YD 343697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A)-LF UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS WHILE MAINTAINING NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(B)-AT 0330H L/3/1 RECEIVED S/A FIRE PROBE FROM TWO POSITIONS. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND GRENADES. CAPTURED 1 VC WIA AND 1 AK 47.

(C)-AT 0715H K/3/1 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC (YD 307682). RETURNED FIRE A B CALLED ARTY MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA UPON SECURING OBJ NR. 2 (YD 305680).

(3) CASUALTIES:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC WIA	0	2
ENEMY WIA	1 VC POW	1

(4) AIR SUMMARY 231601Z TO 241600Z:

(A) HMM 165:

HELOS FLOWN	9
HOURS FLOWN	65.8/

E-83 1974 476 7-3 060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SORTIES	129
TROOPS CARRIED	588
CASUALTIES EVACUATED	3
CARGO CARRIED	15.9 TONS

(B) VMO 3:

HELOS FLOWN	3
HOURS FLOWN	41.3
SORTIES	23
ORDNANCE EXPENDED	NONE

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER 7 SCATTERED CLOUDS CLEARING BETWEEN 2300H AND 0100H THEN OVERCAST FOR REMAINDER OF PERIOD. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT REDUCED TO 4-7 MILES IN MORNING HAZE. WINDS EASTERLY VARIABLE SOUTHEASTERLY 8-18 KNOTS. SEAS NORTH-ESTERLY 2 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANG 71-73 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

- (1) CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER CATCH. CONDUCT NORMAL RESUPPLY.
- (2) REVISE AOA TO INCLUDE BOTH BANKS OF CUA VIET.

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) REMAIN UNDERWAY OFF CUA VIET, MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 060 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REDEVAC CAPABILITY, AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

C. SLF BRAVO:

- (1) SECURE OBJ NR 2.
- (2) CONTINUE S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED AREA.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
COPY 2 OF 9 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

SLF B

VV FMF776 ~~REF~~
 PP RUVIHOA
 DE RUHMFMA4447 0250813
 ZMY SSSSS

P 250813Z JAM 68

XM CG FMFPAV

TO RUVIHOA/OME DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO ~~MOOR~~

O P 250220Z JAM 68 ZYO RUYS

XM VTG SEVEN SIX PT XOUR

TO AIG FOUR SIX OME

IMXO RUHGW/FWV GUAM

RUHVV /FIRST MARINE REGT

BT

SECRET

BALLISTIC ARMOR SPOT SITREP AS OX 250200Z JAM 68 U)

A. CG THIRD MAF 241540Z JAM 68 MOTAL

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO VHG.

2. AVTIONS;

A. ARG/SLX ALXA:

(1) HAVE ESTABLISHED LIAISON WITH CG THIRD MARDIV HQ TO ASVERTAIN
 EARLIEST BAV LOAD S EVIXIED ELEMENTS BLT 2/4 FROM VAMP EVAMSM

REA.

INFORMATION AVAILABLE INDIVATES XIRST ACD UNITS AT CAMP EVAMS WILL
 COMMENCE ON 25 JAM. RELIEX OX TAVTIVAL DEPLOYED ELEMENTS NOT MOWM
 AT THIS TIME.

B. ARG ALXA

(1) PLAMMING AND PREPARING XOR LANDING C-2 AREA YD 134644).

V. SLX

PAGE TWO RUYSUAK 009 SECRET

(1) PLAMMING AND PREPARING XOR LANDING C-2 AREA (YD 134644).

3. COMMENTS. WEATHER. NO SIGMIXIVANT CHG FM LAST SITREP AT 250000Z JAM

8.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLX ALXA:

(1) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS XOR LANDING IM C-2 AREA.

(2) EXPEDITE RELIEX 2/4 -> ELEMENTS IM VAMP EVAMS.

(3) SUBMIT SUBSEQUENT SPOT SITREPS AS SIGMIXIVANT DEVELOPMENTS

OVVUR AND ADJUST PLAMS AVVORDINGLY.

5. AVTIOM REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NOME

GP-4

BT

250220

NNNN

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

93224

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

CTTCZYUW RUHHFMA4265 02#1212-CCCC--RUJAN 25A. 03 00 00 '68
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 241212Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO VCCC)
 O 240220Z JAN 68 ZYU RUYSR -
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 ZEN/USS NEWPORT NEWS
 ZEN/USS BLUE
 INFO ZEN/USS J C OWENS
 RUAUDB/VAG ONE FIVE
 RUHHNB/MASS TWO DET A DONG HA
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 3 AS OF 240000Z JAN 68 (UU)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE
2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

- (1) CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER CATCH. ←

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) LCU 1476 WITH (3) TANKS LANDED BLUE BEACH AT 232325H780
- (2) LCU 1495 WITH (4) GNTOS LANDED BLUE BEACH AT 240140H1.
- (3) AT 240700 LAUNCHED ONE SLICK AND TWO GUNSHIPS TO BLT CP.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 028 CONFIDENTIAL
 RETURNED VALLEY FORGE DUE HEAVY FOG ASHORE.

(4) NGFS SUMMARY:

NEWPORT NEWS FIRED 390 RDS 5/38 AND 27 RDS 8 AT 40 H&I
 TARGETS AND BLUE FIRED 35 RDS 5/38 AT 11 H & I TARGETS IN AOA
 AND IN DMZ AREA TO NORTH OF AOA. ALL FIRING REQUESTED BY
 THIRD MARDIV. FSCC AND WS STANDAMRD H & I BASED ON CURRENT ENEMY
 TRAGET INFORMATION.

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISSTICS FOR OPN BADGER CATCH:
 CASUALTIES - NONE.

(6) VALLEY FORGE AIR OPS SUMMARY: 230000Z - 240000Z - BEARCAT
 ONE FLEW 18 SORTIES, CARRIED 27 PAX, 1030 LBS MAIL, 80 LBS CARGO.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP/3/1, TK PLT, GNTOS	YD 339702
I/3/1	YD 318692
K/3/1	YD 342701
L/3/1	YD 337700
AMTRAC	YD 342700
C/1/11	YD 345695

(2) OPERATION

24

2402

202

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1-TK PLT LANDED OVER BLUE BEACH (YD 340700).
- 2-FC/1/11 LANDED OVER YELLOW BEACH (YD 343699).
- 3-ONTOS PLT LANDED OVER BLUE BEACH AT 0225H.
- 4-AT 0530H 1/3/1 COMMENCED MOVE TO SECURE LZ SPARROW (YD317696).
5. LF UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NEG CONTACTS

(3) CASUALTIES - NONE

(4) AIR OPS: HMM 165 FLEW 15 HELOS FOR A TOTAL OF 46.3 HRS ON 130 SORTIES. CARRIED 642 TROOPS AND 3.1 TONS CARGO.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER-CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY. VISIBILITY 8-10 MILES WITH GROUND FOG AND HAZE RESTRICTING VISIBILITY TO 100 FT IN AOA. WINDS SOUTHEASTERLY AT 18 KNOTS BECOMING SOUTHERLY AND DIMINISHING TO 3 KNOTS BY END OF PERIOD. SEAS NORTHEASTERLY 2-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 69-73 DEG F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE OPN BADGER CATCH. LAND MIKE COMPANY (MINUS) WHEN VISIBILITY PERMITS, EST 1000H.

B. ARG BRAVO. MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 028 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SLF BRAVO: CONDUCT S&D OPNS IN AOA AND SECURE OBJ 1 (YD 318692) AND 2 (YD 305680).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

SECRET

1

CROSSING
WALL CENTER

1000 00 0000

gkP B

VV MXMX778 ~~REB~~
 PP RUVIHOA
 DE RUHXXMA 4452 0250919
 ZNY SSSSS
 C 250919Z JAN 68
 XM CG FMX-AV
 TO RUVIHOA/CMC DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCVV)
 O 250435Z JAN 68
 XM CIG SEVEN SIX PUT XIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX OME
 ZEN/Q S NEWPORT NEWS
 ZEN/USS BLUE
 RUMHV / MAG XIXTEEM
 RUMMB MASS TWO DET ALXA 'DOMG HA)
 BT

AC

SECRET
 BADGER CATVH S OTTREP AS OX 250400Z JAN /)
 1. AT 0715H /2/1 RECEIVED S/A. A/W XIRE. 50 VAL XIRE
 AND R T XIRE WHILE MOVING TOWARDS T' .4. 2 YD 305680).
 OME T HIT BY ROV ET FIRE STILL OPERATABLE. UNIT FINALLY
 DISSENGAGED AT 1130 AND MAXIMUM SUPPORTING ARMS BEING
 EMPLOYED. LX RECEIVED 3 KIA AND 7 WA AS RESULT OX EM-
 VOLUNTER.
 GS-4.
 BT

MXMX

250435

SECRET

SECRET

SLF

B

VV M FMF 1754
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4267 024PIWY...
 O 240826Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/ CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 ZNY SSSVS
 DE RUYSUAE 229 023163
 ZNY SSSSS
 RUYSOR ZPK FFN

/// CORRECTED COPY //

RUBDCLEQ SEVEN THREE PT FIVE
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 UUMSE MACV COC

O 231613Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR S IX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUHNB/MASS TWO DONG HA
 ZEN/USS OWENS
 ZEN/USS BLUE
 ZEN/USS NEWPORT NEWS
 BT

AC

SECRET

BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 2 AS OF 231400Z (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE
2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) AT 232000H- SECOND COMPANY (KILO COMPANY) LANDED ASHORE
 BY HELO SOUTH OF CUA VIET FFT ACROSS RIVER BY LVT

(2) AT 2 038H. () LCM AND (2) LCMG DEPARTED NAVARRO PCS
 WITH (5) 105 HOW AND PRIME MOVERS EMBARKED ENROUTE YELLOW BEACH.
 LANDED YELLOW BEACH 232145H.

(3) AT 208H 1 LCM WITH (1) TANK EMBARKED ENROUTE BLUE

231613

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 229 S E C R E T
BEACH. LANDED 232145H.

(4) LCU 1495 W1 (4) ONTOS AND LCU 1476 W1 (3) TANKS
ENROUTE FROM SEAWARD AT THIS TIME ESCORTED BY VERNON CTY. THESE
CRAFT WERE OUTSIDE OF LSD WELLS AT TIME EXECUTE ORDERED AND IN
ORDER NOT TO YILAY JEISTONE/LVT MOVEMENT WERE NOT REEMBARKED.
HOWEVER THEY WILL BEACH TONIGHT. LCU 1495 AND 1476 NOW APPROACHING
PCS.

(5) THREE COMPANIES, LIMA, INDIA AND KILO, AND ALPHA COMD
GROUP NOW ASHORE IN AOA NORTH OF CUA VIET. MIKE COMPANY (MINUS)
AND W/2/12 ABOARD VALLEY FORGE, WILL BE LANDED IN
MORNING. ONE PLATOON MIKE COMPANY SLF RESERVE. ART BTRY, TANK
AND ANTI TANK PLTS WILL BE LANDED ASHORE TONIGHT.

(6) NGFS SHIP BLUE IN SUPPORT OF BLT ASHORE. NEWPORT NEWS
BEING SHARED WITH THIRD MARDIV. EDWARDS ALSO IN AREA FIRING FOR
THIRD MARDIV.

B. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, I, K, L/3/UND AMTRAC YD339702

(2) OPERATIONS

-)-UT 1825H I/3/1 LANDED BY HELOS IN LZ ROBIN YD 343697

PAGE THREE RUYSUISZFWO S E C R E T
FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT BY LVTS WITHIN AOA.

(B)-UT 1845H L/3/1 LANDED BY LVTS OVER RED BEACH
(YD 349698) THENCE OVER BLUE BEACH (YD 340700) AND ESTABLISH
NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION.

(C)-UT 1915H I/3/1 MOVED BY LVTS TO BLUE BEACH AND
THENCE TO NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION.

D)-AT 1925H CP/3/1 LANDED BY HELOS IN LZ ROBIN FOR
FURTHER MOVEMENT BY LVS WITHIN AOA.

S)-UT 2000H K/3/1 LANDED BY HELOS IN LZ ROBIN FOR
FURTHER MOVEMENT BY LVS WITHIN AOA.

F)-UT 2100H CP AND K/3/1 MOVED BY LVTS TO BLUE
BEACH AND THIAE TO NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

; CASUALTIES - NONE

(4) INTENTIONS

U)-CONTINUE LANDING TANK PLT. ONTOS PLT AND ARTY BTRY.

(B)-ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C)-AFTER FIRST LIGHT SECURE LZ SPARROW (YD 317696)
AND CONTINUE BUILD UP OF LF ASHORE.

(D)-CONDUCT S & D OPNS IN AOA AND SECURE OBJ NR. 1
YD 318692) AND NR. 2 YD 305680).

3. ARG/SLF INTENTIONS; SUBMIT 12 HOURLY SITREPS COMMENCING
240000Z.

4. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

SLF B
JAN 24 08 27 '67

VV M FMF 1754
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4267 024PIWY
 ZNY SSSSS
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 ZNY SSSVS
 DE RUYSUAE 229 023163
 ZNY SSSSS
 RUYSR ZPK FFN

RUBDCLEQ SEVEN THREE PT FIVE
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 UUMSE MACV COC

0 231613Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYSR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR S IX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 RUMHNB/MASS TWO DONG HA
 ZEN/USS OWENS
 ZEN/USS BLUE
 ZEN/USS NEWPORT NEWS
 BT

SECRET
 BADGER CATCH SITREP NR 2 AS OF 231400Z (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE
2. ACTION;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) AT 232000H- SECOND COMPANY (KILO COMPANY) LANDED ASHORE
 BY HELO SOUTH OF CUA VIET FFT ACROSS RIVER BY LVT

(2) AT 2 038H. () LCM AND (2) LCM6 DEPARTED NAVARRO PCS
 WITH (5) 105 HOW AND PRIME MOVERS EMBARKED ENROUTE YELLOW BEACH.
 LANDED YELLOW BEACH 232145.

(3) AT 2038H 1 LCM WITH (1) TANK EMBARKED ENROUTE BLUE

231613

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 229 S E C R E T
BEACH. LANDED 232145H.

(4) LCU 1495 WITH (4) ONTOS AND LCU 1476 WITH (3) TANKS ENROUTE FROM SEAWARD AT THIS TIME ESCORTED BY VERNON CTY. THESE CRAFT WERE OUTSIDE OF LSD WELLS AT TIME EXECUTE ORDERED AND IN ORDER NOT TO YILAY JETSTONE/LVT MOVEMENT WERE NOT REEMBARKED. HOWEVER THEY WILL BEACH TONIGHT. LCU 1495 AND 1476 NOW APPROACHING PCS.

(5) THREE COMPANIES, LIMA, INDIA AND KILO, AND ALPHA COMD GROUP NOW ASHORE IN AOA NORTH OF CUA VIET. MIKE COMPANY (MINUS) AND W/2/12 ABOARD VALLEY FORGE, WILL BE LANDED IN MORNING. ONE PLATOON MIKE COMPANY SLF RESERVE. ART BTRY, TANK AND ANTI TANK PLTS WILL BE LANDED ASHORE TONIGHT.

(6) NGFS SHIP BLUE IN SUPPORT OF BLT ASHORE. NEWPORT NEWS BEING SHARED WITH THIRD MARDIV. EDWARDS ALSO IN AREA FIRING FOR THIRD MARDIV.

B. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

CP, I, K, L/3/UND AMTRAC YD339702

(2) OPERATIONS

)-UT 1825H I/3/1 LANDED BY HELOS IN LZ ROBIN YD 343697

PAGE THREE RUYSUISZFWWO S E C R E T
FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT BY LVTS WITHIN AOA.

(B)-UT 1845H L/3/1 LANDED BY LVTS OVER RED BEACH (YD 349698) THENCE OVER BLUE BEACH (YD 340700) AND ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION.

(C)-UT 1915H I/3/1 MOVED BY LVTS TO BLUE BEACH AND THENCE TO NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION.

D)-AT 1925H CP/3/1 LANDED BY HELOS IN LZ ROBIN FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT BY LVS WITHIN AOA.

S)-UT 2000H K/3/1 LANDED BY HELOS IN LZ ROBIN FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT BY LVS WITHIN AOA.

F)-UT 2100H CP AND K/3/1 MOVED BY LVTS TO BLUE BEACH AND THIAE TO NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

; CASUALTIES - NONE

(4) INTENTIONS

U)-CONTINUE LANDING TANK PLT. ONTOS PLT AND ARTY BTRY.

(B)-ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C)-AFTER FIRST LIGHT SECURE LZ SPARROW (YD 317696) AND CONTINUE BUILD UP OF LF ASHORE.

(D)-CONDUCT S & D OPNS IN AOA AND SECURE OBJ NR. 1 YD 318692) AND NR. 2 YD 305680).

3. ARG/SLF INTENTIONS; SUBMIT 12 HOURLY SITREPS COMMENCING 240000Z.

4. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SLF "B"

MARINE CORPS COMMAND CENTER
Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps
Washington, D. C. 20380

23 January 1968

SECRET

Subj: Badger Catch (TENTATIVE INFORMATION)

Source: Lt HAMPTON, FMFPAC Command Center

1. Badger Catch as of 231100Z.
2. ARG B executing Amphibious Operation Badger Catch.
3. 1st wave - 13 CH-46's, ("I" Company) launched at 1807H, commenced splashing LVT's ("L" Company) from WHETSTONE at 1832H. Touchdown RedBeach 1840H. Last LVT Touchdown at Red Beach (North of Cua Viet) at 1853H.
4. Launching "K" Company from LPH at this time. LVT will pick-up "I" and "K" Companies and land over Blue Beach. No opposition thus far.

FONCON FMFPAC CC 231610R (S)


D. G. SMITH
Watch Officer**SECRET**

SECRET

VV FMF748
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4163 0240104
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 240104Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC (DISTRIBUTE ONLY TO MCCC)
 O 231142Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 FLEWEACEN GUAM
 INFO USS NEWPORT NEWS
 USS J C OWENS
 USS BLUE
 NAG ONE FIVE
 MASS TWO (DET ALFA DONG HA)
 BT

SLF "13"

AC

11 02 11

SECRET

BADGER VAS OF 231100Z JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/STLGH DX E XECUTING AMPHIBIOUS OPN BADGER CATCH.
2. AT 2 31725HO FIVE NEWSMEN ARR REDIOALLEY FORGE; BRIES D AT 231745H2.
3. FIRST WAVE (13) CH46 (INDIA COMPANY) LAUNCHED AT 1827H.
4. COMMENCED SPLASHING LVT (LIMA COMPANY) FROM WHETSDONE AT 183 2H4. TOUCHED DOWN READ BEACH 1840H3. LAST LVT TOUCHED DOWN AT RED BEACH (NORTH OF CUA VIET) AT 1853H7.
5. LAUNCHING KILO COMPANY FROM LPH NOW-LVT WILL PICKUP INDIA AND KILO COMPANIES AND LANDOVER BLUE BEACH.
6. NO OPPOSITION THUS FAR.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

231142

SECRET

NMCC 766

SLF B
3/1

ZDK

VV ACN463.....MV MACV0407

TELECON ITEM 0173/68

ZNY SSSSS

O 231513Z JAN 68

FM COMUSMACV

TO NMCC

CINCPAC

BT

SECRET L I M D I S CCN 02572 FROM: MACCOC3
SUBJ: FUTURE OP TELECON (U)

1. (U) I CTZ
2. (U) OP BADGER CATCH
3. (U) AMPHIBIOUS SEARCH AND DESTROY
4. (S) CONTROL HQ: CTG 76.5/III MAF
5. (S) TASK ORG: SLF BRAVO (3/1 USMC)
6. (S) AO: LAND AREA ENCOMPASSED BY A LINE DRAWN FROM (YD353690) ALONG EAST WEST GRID LINE (YD690) TO (YD319690) THENCE ALONG THE NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET/SONG BO DIEU SOUTHWEST TO SMALL STREAM AT (YD266634) THENCE NORTH ALONG EAST BANK OF SMALL STREAM TO (YD240678) THENCE NORTHWARD ALONG NORT SOUTH GRID LINE (YD240) TO THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ TO THE SEA AT (YD281771).
7. (S) SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE: D-DAY, 24 JANUARY 1968.
8. (S) CONCEPT OF OPERATION: OP BADGER CATCH, A CTG 76.5/

III MAF CONTROLLED AMPHIBIOUS S/D OPERATION WITH THE FOLLOWING UNITS SLF BRAVO (3/11 USMC) WILL COMMENCE ON 24 JANUARY 1968. ON D-DAY SLF BRAVO CONDUCTS A HELICOPTER BORNE AND WATERBORNE ASSAULT IN GIO LINH DISTRICT, QUANG TRI PROV. THE OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN FOUR PHASES:

(1) PHASE ONE - A RAPID BUILD UP OF THE LF ASHORE AND MOVEMENT OF UNITS TO SECURE LF OBJECTIVES AND ESTABLISH SCREEN TO NORTH.

(2) PHASE TWO - CONDUCT S/D OPERATION ALONG THE AXIS OF THE CUA VIET RIVER TO OPEN SAME FOR FRIENDLY LOGISTIC TRAFFIC.

(3) PHASE THREE - BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SUCH OTHER OPS AS AGREED UPON WITH CG III MAF OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE.

(4) PHASE FOUR - WHEN DIRECTED CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL.

H-HOUS IS 0830H, 24 JANUARY 1968, L-HOUR IS 0900H, 24 JANUARY 1968.

9. (S) EN OB: 3RD BN 803 NVA REGT, STRENGTH 400 (YD2775). ELEMENTS OF 270TH INF REGT NVA STRENGTH 300 UNLOCATED WITHIN AOA.

GP-4

BT

23

15

132

SECRET

RTTSZYUW RUWMFKB0058 Q111836 MARINE CORPS
ZNY SSSSS

R 111814Z JAN 68

FM MRC SERAN

INFO RUWJUMUA/COMNAVAIRPAC

RUWJMSA/COMPHIBPAC

RUCIHOA/CMC

P 111016Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM HMM ONE SIX FIVE

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW

RUMWAA/CG III MAR

RUABGL/CG NINTH MAB

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX

BT

S E C R E T

SECRET PPP MOVREP 111016Z HMM-165 01//

ORG RV HMM-165 21 CH-46A 02//

ARR SP USS VALLEY FORGE 110620Z 03//

CFN 111016Z 110620Z 04//END

GP-4

BT

JAN 11 21 06 '68

RA
AB
ABC

HMM-165
TO SLF "B"

NNNN#

11/10/6

SECRET

SECRET

5473

SLF

B

201E CORPS
HEAD CENTER

PTTSZYUW RUHHMOD1870 0090000-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

JAN 3 10 39 1967

ZNY SSSSS

DE RUYEUAE 127 0091011

ZNY SSSSS

P 091011Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUMMWAA/CG 111 MAF

RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW

RUMFKRV/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZEN/USS VALLEY FORGE

RUMHAW/MAG ONE SIX

RUMFCR/HMM ONE SIX FIVE

ZEN/HMM TWO SIX TWO

BT

SECRET

SECRET, PPP, MOVREP 091011Z CTG 79.5 01//

ORG TG 79.5 02//

CHG SBT 10080029 03//

ORG RV HMM 262, 24 CH-46A 04//

CHG CHP 10080029, CG FIRST MAW 05//

CHG ADD 10080029 05//

ORG RV HMM 165, 21 CH-46A 07//

CFN 091011Z, 10080029, 10080029, 10080029

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

091011

SECRET

SECRET

VVV FMF513
PP RUCINOA
DE

BHHHMA 1509 0101104

ZNY SSSSS

P 101104Z JAN 68

FM CG FMFPAC

INFO RUCINOA/CMC

P 090612Z JAN 68

FM CG NINTH MAB

TO CG FMFPAC

BT

S E C R E T

TASK ORGANIZATION SLF ALFA (TG 79.4) AND SLF BRAVO (TG 79.5) (U)
A. TELECOM FMFPAC MAJ KAUFFAN AND NINTH MAB LTCOL WITT 9DEC1968.

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING TASK ORGANIZATION'S ARE SUBMITTED:

A. -9.4 SLF ALFA

B LT 2/4

-DET HQBN 3RD MARDIV

-DET HQCO 4TH MAR

-DET COMM SPT CO 9TH MAB

-BTRY HQ 2ND BN 12TH MAR

-MO RT BTRY 3RD BN 12TH MAR

-4TH PLT REIN CO B 1ST A MIRAC BN

-1ST PLT REIN CO 5TH AT BN

-1ST PLT REIN CO A 5TH TK BN

-2ND PLT REIN CO B 3RD ENGR BN

-1ST PLT REIN CO D 3RD RECON BN

A03
AB-ABC
AG-AM-AP
A01-A02-A04
CH-D

PAGE TWO RUASQL 523B **S E C R E T**

-1ST CLEAR PLT REIN CO D 5TH MED BN

-DET 15TH DENTAL CO

-LSU DET FLC

-1ST PLT REIN CO B 3RD SP BN

-3RD PLT REIN CO C 3RD MT BN

HMM-361 (UH34D)

B. 79.5 SLF BRAVO

BLT 3/1

-DET HQBN 1ST MARDIV

-DET HQCO 1ST MAR

-BTRY C 1ST BN 11TH MAR

-MORT BTRY 2ND BN 11TH MAR

-4TH PLTREIN CO B 3RD ANTRAC BN

-3RD PLT REIN CO A 1ST ENGR BN

-DET CO A 1ST SP BN

-2ND CLEAR PLT REIN CO C 1ST MED BN

-1ST PLT REIN CO B 1ST RECON BN

-3RD PLT REIN CO C 1ST TK BN

-3RD PLT REIN CO A 5TH AT BN

-1ST PLT REIN CO A 1ST MT BN

-LSU DET FLC

-DET 15H DENTAL CO

HMM-262 (CH-46U)

GP-4

BT

090612

SECRET

74060

RTTSZYUW RUWMFKB0059 0092119-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

R 090218Z JAN 68FM MRC SFRAN

INFO RUWJUMUA/COMNAVAIRPAC

RUWJMSA/COMPHIBPAC

RUCIHOA/CMC

P 091034Z JAN 68

FM MARMEHELTRON ONE SIX FIVE

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB

ZEN/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/MAG THREE SIX

RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE

RUYEUAE/USS VALLEY FORGE

BT

SECRET

SECRET PPP MOVREP 091000Z HMM-165 01//

ORG RV HMM-165 21 CH-46A 02//

ETD RV 100000Z 03//

ETA SP 100800Z USS VALLEY FORGE 04//

CHG CHP 100800Z CTG 79.5 ADMIN CG 9TH MAB 05//

CFN 091000Z 100000Z 100800Z 100800Z 06// END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

091034

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF "B"

LILTW

VV FMF360

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0121 0021435
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 02 1435Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 020 252Z JAN 68 ZYO RUYECR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 FLEWEACFN GUAM
 BT

AC

002 116 35250

JAN 2 13 20 '67

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 16 AS OF 02 0000Z2 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH, OBSERVING NEW YEAR STAND DOWN.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) ALAMO ACTED AS EMERGENCY HELO DECK BETWEEN BEACH AND LPH.

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS: NO CHANGE.

(4) O'BANNON PROVIDING NGFS, NO CALL FIRES PROVIDED, OBSERVING NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE.

(5) VERNON CITY ARRIVED DANANG 020800H0.

020252

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 043 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) CTF -6 HELO RETURNED TO MT MC KINLEY WHICH IS IN VICINITY.

(7) AIR ACTIVITY 311601Z DEC - 011600Z JAN 68:

(A) HMM 262 FLEW 7 HELOS A TOTAL OF 12.6 HRS ON 49 SORTIES, CARRIED 225 TROOPS, 1 CASUALTY, 6.1 TONS CARGO.

(B) VMO-3 FLEW 2 HELO A TOTAL OF 2.4 HRS ON 6 SORTIES, EXPENDED NO ORDNANCE.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

(U) CP, I, L, M/3/1, W/2/11

YD 560512

(B) C/1/11

YD 538326

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSTURE FOR NEW YEAR'S STAND DOWN. NO CONTACT.

(3) CASUALTIES

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC-KIA	0	48
WIA	0	87
NCB	0	1

PAGE THREE RUYEUAW 043 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY KIA (BC) VC

0

33

KIA (BC) NVA

0

7

KIA (PROB) VC

0

2

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. FIRST PART OF PERIOD CEILING 400-800 FEET. LAST PART OF PERIOD 5 PER CENT OPEN SKY. VISIBILITY 1-5 MILES IN FOG AND RAIN TO MILES IN HAZE, SURFACE WINDS NORTHWEST VARIABLE NORTHEAST 12-18 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 2-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 61-65 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: TERMINATE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH, UPON COMPLETION BACKLOAD.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY UNTIL WITHDRAWAL COMPLETED.

(2) UPON COMPLETION WITHDRAWALS BG 76.5 UNITS UNREP FROM ALUDRA AND THENCE TO DANANG.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) COMPLETE AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL

5. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 RUCINOA
 DE RUHFMMA 0072 0012151
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 012151Z JA N 68
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 011417Z JAN 68 ZYO R UYEOR
 FM CTG SE VE N SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG 461
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 15 US OF 011200Z4 D EC 67

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH;
 2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG BRAVO;

- (1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY READY DECK.
- (2) ULAMO ACED AS EMERGENCY HELO DECK BETWEEN BEACH AND LPH.
- (3) UT 010900H U4-E CIRCLED TG WITH TAIL HOOK DOWN INDICATING EMERGENCY.
 AT 010902H, RECEIVED EMERGENCY BEEPER SIGNAL ON UHF GUARD.
 VALLEY FORGE HELO IMMEDIATELY LAUNCHED AT 010912 AFTER SEVERAL CIRCLES, A/C FLEW AHEAD OF VALLEY FORGE AND CLIMBED STEEPLY AND PILOT EJECTED. A/C CRASHED 100 YDS OFF PORT BEA M ONE MINUTE LATER. AT 010916H- PILOT LANDED IN WATER 2000 YDS OFF PORT QUARTER OF VALLEY FORGE. VALLEY

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 236 CONFIDENTIAL

FORGE HELO OVER PILOT AT 010920H2 UND PILOT ABOARD VALLEY FORGE AT 010930H3. PILOT, LTJG G. F. SCHINELAR, OF VA 164 FROM ORISKANY, IN EXCELLANT CONDITION. NAVARRO AND ALAMO, BOTH CLOSED SCENE AND LAUNCHED B OATS. HELO PICKUP O Y SLIGHTLY A HEAD OF BOATS.

- (4) ELT 3 /1 "K" COMPANY BACKLOADED TO VALLEY FORGE BY CH-46 UT 011740H4.
- (5) ABT 1600H WEATHER MODERATED SLIGHTLY AND WESTERLY WIND SHIFT KNOCKED DOWN SEAS SOMEWHAT. NAVARRO, ALAMO AND WHESTONE PROCEEDED CLOSE IN SHORE AND RECOVERED ALL 10 LVT BY 1813H, JUST PRIOR TO DARK. ONE TOWED ABOARD, OTHERS MADE IT UNDER OWN POWER. IT WAS A FINE JOB.
- (6) O'BANNON PROVIDING NGFS, NO CALL FIRES PROVIDED, OBSERVING NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE.
- (7) DIRECTED VE RNON CTY TO PROCEED DANANG
- (8) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION BADGER TOOTH;

KIA
 WIA
 NCI

12 HR

CUMULATIVE

0
 0
 5

48
 87
 24

011417

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 236 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ADMITTED	5	159
DISCHARGED	4	14
TRANSFERRED	0	92
REMAINING		53

(9) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY;

A. BEARCAT ONE FLEW ONE SAR MISSION AND MADE ONE LIVE HOIST FROM THE SE A. TOTAL A/C TIME 0.4 HRS. BEARCAT ONE IS IN DOWN STATUS DUE TO MECHANICAL REPAIRS.

B. CTF -6 HELO LAUNCHED AT 011600H3 FOR PERSONNEL TRANSFER TO ANNAPOLIS.

C. CTF -6 HELO NOW IN UP STATUS, BUT REMAINED ABOARD BECAUSE OF ADVERSE WEATHER BETWEEN AOP AND DANANG.

B. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

(A) CP, I, L, W/3/1, W/2/11

YD 560512

(B) C/1/11

YD 538326

(2) OPERATIONS

(U) AT 0800H BLT 3/1 MOVED TO GREEN BEACH (YD 548524) TO COMMENCE AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL. WITHDRAWAL POSTPONED DUE TO ADVERSE WEATHER.

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 236 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) AT 1200H BLT 3/1 MOVED TO (YD 560512) TO ESTABLISH A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CARRY OUT INSTRUCTIONS IAW NEW YEAR STAND DOWN POLICY.

(C) AT 1630H WITH SLIGHT BREAK IN WEATHER COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL OF LVT PLT TO USS WHETSTONE (LSD 27). COMPLETED WITHDRAWAL AT 1820H.

(D) AT 1715H K/3/1 COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL BY CH-46 TO USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-8). COMPLETED AT 1750H.

(3) CASUALTIES

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
NT		
USMC-KIA	0	48
VIA	0	87
NBC	0	1
ENEMY KIA (BC) VC	0	33
KIA (BC) NVA	0	7
KIA (PROB) VC	0	2

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. SEILING 300-500 FEET. VISIBILITY 1/2 - 3 MILES IN FOG AND RAIN. LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. SURFACE WINDS NORTHWEST VARIABLE NORTHEAST 8-25 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 0-10 FEET. SURF ZONE 900 FEET,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 236 C O N F I D E N T I A L
80 PER CENT SPILLING, 20 PER CENT PLUNGING, UVERAGE SURF 8-14
FEET DRUING PERCCD. TEMPERATURE RANGE 61-66 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

- A. URG/SLF BRAVO; COMPLETE AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL BLT 3/1 UM
2 JAN.
- B. URG BRAVO;
 - (1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND RESUPPLY
READY DECK UNTIL WITHDRAWAL COMPLETED.
 - (2) PROCEED TO DANANG UPON COMPLETION WITHDRAWAL.
 - (3) RETURN CTG 76 HELO TO MT MCKINLEY AT DANANG.
- C. SLF BRAVO;
 - (1) CONTINUE DEFENSIVE POSTURE IAW NEW YEAR TAND DOWN.
 - (2) MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION.

GP-4
BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FZF337
 PP RU*CIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 0056 0011426
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 011426Z JAN 68
 FM CG FMFPA C
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 010234Z JAN 68 ZYO R UY ECR
 FM CTG SEVE N SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACENN GUAM
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BAD GE R TOOTH SITREP NR 14 AS OF 010000Z11 JAN 68 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) ALAMO ACTED AS EMERGENCY HELO DECK BETWEEN B EACH AND LPH.

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION BADGER TOOTH: NO CHANGE

(4) O'BANNON PROVIDING NGFS, NO CALL FIRES DURING PERIOD. EXPECT TO RELEASE UPON WITHDRAWAL, PROBABLY 1-2 JAN.

C. SLF BRAVO

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) UNIT LOCATION

(U) CP 3/1, AMTRAC PLI, W/2/11 YD 536 527

(B) I/3/1 YD 539527

(C) K/3/1 YD 539530

(D) L/3/1 YD 538528

(E) M/3/1 YD 540526

(F) C/1/11 YD 538326

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSTURE IAW RULES FOR NEW YEAR STAND DOWN.

(3) CASUALTIES

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	48
WIA	0	87
NBC	0	1
ENE MY KIA (BC) VC	0	33
KIA (BC) NNVA	0	7
KIA (PROB) VC	0	2

(4) AIR ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD 301601 - 311600 DEC 67:

(U) HMM 262 FLEW 4 HELOS A TOTAL OF 5.3 HRS ON 23

010234

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SORTIES, CARRIES 32 TROOPS, 10 CASUALTIES, 4.33 TONS CARGO.

(B) VMO 3 FLEW 2 HELOS A TOTAL OF 2.2 HRS ON -
 SORTIES. EXPENDED NO ORDNANCE.

3. COMMENTS: A. WEATHER-OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. CEXHLCXO 200-500
 FEET. VISIBILITY 1/2-3 MILES IN FOG. LIGHT TO MODERATE RAIN
 SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. SURFACE WINDS NORTHWEST VARIABLE
 NORTHEAST 10-25 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 6-8 FEET. SURF ZONE 12-
 1500 FT, 20 PERCENT SPILLING, 80 PERCENT PLUNGING AV
 SURF -10 FT MAX 16-18 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 64-68 DEGREES
 F.

B. WITHDRAWAL POSTPONED DUE TO ADVERSE SURF
 CONDITIONS AND POOR VISIBILITY OVER BEACH AREA.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OF BLT 3/1
 BY LANDING CRAFT AND/OR CH-46 WEATHER PERMITTING. WITHDRAWAL
 OF LVT'S NOW GOVERNING FACTOR.

B. ARG BRAVO: MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND
 RESUPPLY READY DECK UNTIL WITHDRAWAL COMPLETED.

C. SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE DEFENSIVE POSTURE.

GP-4
 BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B

UMVWVV. FMF332

O K RUCIHOA

DE RUHHFMA 0019 PPQPRQR

ZNY CCCCC

O 010414Z JFN 6 I

FM CG YKFPAC

TACXUCIHOA/CMC (MCCC ONKVV)

O 31 1450Z DE C 67 ZYO RUYECR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW /FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 13 AS OF 311200Z DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY READY DECK EXCEPT WHILE REFUELING BETWEEN 311100H5 - 3111730H5.

(2) IW O JIMA ASSUMED VALLEY FORGE MEDEVAC DUTIES WHILE VALLEY FORGE REFUELED.

(3) ALAMO ACTED AS EMERGENCY HELO DECK BETWEEN BEAKD AND LPH.

(4) AT 0900H, NAVARRO, ALAMO, AND WHETSTONE COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL OF THREE M-48 TANKS (INCLUDING ONE LAMETANK) FROM BEACH. SURF INITIALLY 3-4 FEET DETERIORATED TO 6-8 FEET AS

3 / 1450

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN PROGRESSED. OUTSTANDING DIRECTIONS BY NAVARRO BGC AND
 PERFORMANCE BY ACDIV 13 ASSAULT CRAFT UNIT RESULTED IN
 ALL TANKS LOADED ABOARD ALAMO BY 1500H.

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION
 BADGER TOOTH:

	12 HR PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
KIA	0	48
WIA	0	87
NCI	3	19
ADMITTED	3	154
DISCHGED	4	10
TRANS	27	92
REMAINING		52

(6) TWENTY-SEVEN MEDEVACS WERE TRANS TO 22ND CSF BY
 CH-53 AT 311115H2.

(7) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY: BEARCAT ONE FLEW 13 SORTIES,
 CARRIED 24 PAX, 3300 LBS MAIL, 1000 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C
 TIME 1.6 HRS.

KIL O'BANNON PROVIDING NGFS, NO CALL FIRES DURING PERIOD.
 RR'BANNONVREFULED FROM CHEMUOG AM 31 DEC.

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(9) ALL UNITS CONDUCTED CHURCH SERVICES WITH CHAPLAINS
 OR LASWLEADERS.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

(A) CP 3/1 AMTRAC PLT, W/2/11	YD 53627
(B) I/3/1	YD 539527
(C) K/3/1	YD 53 9530
(D) L/3/1	YD 538528
(S) M/3/1	YD 540526
(F) C/1/11	YD 538326

(2) OPERATIONSIC (A) CONDUCTED S/D OPERATIONS IN YD 518539
 (VILLAGE) FOUND AND DESTROYED 4 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRIG

DEVICES. FIRED AT 3 MALES FLEEING PATROL. NEC RESULTS.

(B) CONDUCTED COMPA NY SIZE PATROL SE TO VILLAGE
 YD 593480 NE G CONTAVA

M

(C) 1615H COMPLETED BACKLOAD OF TANK PLATOON.

(D) COMPLETED DESTRUCTION OF DEFENSES OF THOM THAN
 KHE YD 5352.

(E) 1700H AT YD 541520 MWG SHOT IN LEFT LEG ACCI-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DENTAL DISCHARGE SELF INFLECTE D. MEDEVAC.

(F) ESTABLISHED DEFENSIVE POSTURE FOR CEASE FIRE
 EFFECTIVE 1800H.

(3&4 CASUALTIES

	IV	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC		0	48
WIA		0	87
NBC		1	1
ENEMY KIA (BC) VC		0	33
KIA (BC) NVA		0	7
KIA (PROB) VC		UNK	2

3. COMMENTS:

A. WEATHER-OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. CEILING 200-500 FEET. VISI-
 BILITY 1/2 - 5 MILES IN HAZE AND FOG. LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS
 DURING THE PERIOD. SURFACE WIND NORTHWESTERLY VARIABLE NORTH-
 EASTERLY 10-23 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 4-6 FEET. SURF INITIALLY
 3-4, LATER 6-8 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 62-70 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH. CONDUCT

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OF BLT 3/1 AM 1 JAN. BY LANDING CRAFT
 AND CH-46.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND RESUPPLY
 R EADY DS

K.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) ESTABLISH NIGH T DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
 (2) CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL WEATHER PERMITTING.

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LCMSVV

FMF329

31 10 40'67

(AC)

31 10 40'67

OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 5384 3650851
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 310851Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 310307Z DEC 67
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG 461
 FLE WEACEN GUAM
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 12 AS OF 310000Z4 DEC 67 (U)

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDING MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY
 RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) ALAMO ACTED AS EMERGENCY HELO DECK BETWEEN
 BEACH AND LPH.

(3) VERNON CTY RETURNED FROM DANA NG ADMIN/LOG
 LIFT, ARRIVE IN AREA 310530YW

(4) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS
 DURING PERIOD.

(5) NGFS SUMMARY AS FOLLOWS:

SHIP	RDS	TYPE	TARGETS	RZJUNTS
O'BANNOON	63 HC	IM5/38	7 H & I	UNOBSERVED

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 040 CONFIDENTIAL
 TOTAL RDS EXPENDED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION BADGER TOOTH TO DATE:
 658 - 5/38

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

(A) CP/3/1 AMIRAC PLTGA TK PLT, W/2/11	YD 536527
(B) I/3/1	YD 539527
(C) K/3/1	YD 539530
(D) L/3/1	YD 538528
(E) M/3/1	YD 540526
(F) C/1/11	YD 538326

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED
 NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(B) CONDUCTED 6 ARTY AND NGF H & I FIRES MISSIONS

(3) CASUALTIES	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	0	40'').

ENEMY KIA (BC) VC	UNK
KIA (BC) NVA	UNK
KIA (PROB) VC	UNK

33
7
2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 040 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AU ACTIVITY 291600Z8 - 301600Z0 DEC:

- (A) HMM 262 FLEW 6 HELOS A TOTAL OF 14.8 HRS ON 42 SORTIES.
CARRIED 41 TROOPS, 36 CASUALTIES, 8.225 TONS CARGO.
- (B) VMO 3 FLEW 2 HELOS A TOTAL OF 2.3 HRS ON 8 SORTIES.
EXPENDED NO ORDNANCE.

3. COMMENTS: A. WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. CEILING 400-1000 FEET.

VISIBILITY 1-7 MILES IN HAZE AND FOG. LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS OCCURED THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. SURFACE WIND NORTHWESTERLY 16-20 KNOTS. SEAS NORTH WERLY 5 FT. TEMPERATURE RANGE 61-64 DEGREES F.

B. LATE ENTRY: LT GEN CUSHMAN, CG III MA F VISITED MARINES IN SICKBAY DURING YESTERDAY'S TOUR AM AWARDED PURPLE HEARTS.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) REFUEL O'BANNON AND VALLEY FORGE FROM CHEMUNG PM 31 DEC, CANCELLED REFUELING FOR NAVARRO, ALAMO AND WHETSTONE TO EFFECT TANK RECOVERY.

(2) IWO JMA TO TAKE STATION TO PROVIDE MEDEVAC GUARD WHILE

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 040 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VALLEY FORGE REFUELING.

(3) NAVARRO, PIHCHC AND WHETSTONE UNDERTAKE BACKLOAD TANKS FROM WJOAIJ. SEAS HAVE ABATED SOMEWHAT.

(4) CTG 76.5 STAFF PERS OFF AND MAIL OFF TO VISIT VERNON CTY TO DISCUSS PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL MUD FLAP PROBLEM.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUE S AND D OPERATIONS I AOA.

(2) CONTINUE DESTRUCTION OF DEFENSES VILLAGE THOM THAN KHE (YD 5253).

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZEEHMAZ FMF308

FBIO RUCIHOA

DE RUHFMMA 5182 3641704

ZNY CCCCC

O 301704Z DEC 67

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC -

O 300316Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYEGR -

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUNG W/FLEWEA CEN GUAM

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 10 AS OF 300000Z3 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED OPER

TION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDING MDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY
READY DECK.(2) ALAMO ACTED AS EMERGENCY HELO DECK BETWEEN BEACH AND
LPH.

(3) VERNON CTY IN DANANG HARBOR. REPAIRING DAMAGED MUD FLAP.

(4) O'BANNON PROVIDING NGFS, NO CALL FIRE OR H&I FIRE DURING
PERIOD.

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPN B., S&34 5995#2.

IC

12 HR

CUMULATIVE

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 063 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA	0	48
WIA	1	86
NCI	0	13
ADMITTED	1	GGRU
DI CHARGED	0	5
TRANS	0	31
REMAINING	.	IZNK SF111

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) UNIT LOCATION -I HYHANGE.

NC 13, OPERATIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY: AT 1830H WHILE 81MM PLT 3/1 WAS PREPARING
POSITIONS (YD 535527) FOUND 1 BODY DEAD OF SHRAPNEL IN A SHALLOW
GRAVE.(B) WKTE ENTRY: AT 1830H RECON ELEME NTS OF 3/1 OBSERVED A
VIETNAMESE MALE COLLECTING FLARE PARACHUTE AND OBSERVING 3/1
POSITIONSDFYZANNAPPREHENDED AND IN PROCESS 1 BODY FOUND VIC (YD
536528). DETAINEE TO BE EVAC TO LSA IN AM.(C) AT 2350H K/3/1 PROBED BY 3 VC LP THREW 3, M-26
GERNADES. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 BLACCBLMXDY SHIRT WITH SHRAPNEL
HOLES AND MARKS WHERE ONE MAN WAS DRAGGED. 1 VC KIA (PROB) CLAIMED.

300316

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 063 C O N F I D E N T I A L
& (3) CASUALTIES:

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC: KIA	0	48
WIA	0	85
ENEMY: KIA(BC)VC	0	32(ADJUSTED)
KIWPCBC)NVA	0	4
KIA(PROB)VC	1	2

(4) AIR ACTIVITY 281600Z - 16291600Z8 DEC:

(1) ML HMM 262 FLEW 2 HELOS A TOTAL OF 4.3 HRS ON 13 SORTIES.
ISRRIED 32 TROOPS, EVACUATED CASUALTIES, CARRIED 7.8 TONS CARGO.

(6) VMO 3 FLEW 3 HELOS A TOTAL OF 4.0 HRS ON SORTIES.
EXPE NDED NO ORDNANCE.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - OVERCAST LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS. CE ING 500-1000 FT. VISIBILITY 2-6 MILES IN HAZE AND FOG. LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS OCCURED DURING THE FIRST HALF OF THE PERIOD. SURFACE WINDS NORTHERLY 16-22 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY -9 FEET. TEMPERATTUR RANGE 64-65 DEGREES XMM

4. INTENTIONS:

- A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.
- B. ARG BRAVO:

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 063 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AFG EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) O'BANNOON REARM AM 30 DEC.

(3) CONDUCT RPS 0 9, 2#3559, 3 30 DEC.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUE S&D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(2) TO BACK LOAD TANKS FIRST OPP ORTUNITY. VM

5. ACTIONS REQUIRE D BY HIRER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1
 100-23-20
 33-07

SLF "B"
 [Signature]

VV EDEKVVV FMF296
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 5054 3640045
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 300045Z DEC 67 -
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 291407Z DEC 67 ZYU RUYECR -
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 F LEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

PC

653
 10147207

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 9 AS OF 291200Z4 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE
2. ACTIONS;

- A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTIUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.
- B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDING MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READ Y
 DECK.

(2) VERNON CTY REDRNRD TO AOABUT UNABLE TO MAKE BOAT OR HELO
 TRANS OF MAIL/FRT DUE TO WIND AND SEAS. ABT 1445H4 DIRECTED SHIP
 TO RETURN DANANG FOR ANOTHER MAIL/FRT/PAX RUN. ENROUTE PORT BOW
 DOOR MUD FLAP WORKED LOOSE. SHIP TO ENTER DANANG TONIGHT TO
 EFFECT TEMP REPAIRS AND TO AVOID LOSING FLAP.

(3) ALAMO ACTED AS EMERGENCY HELO DECK BETWEEN BEACH AND LPH.

(4) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY; BEARCAT ONE FLEW 10 SORTIESA

29 1407

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUEYUAE 230 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CARRIED 5 PAX, 4 MEDEVACS, 40 LBS MAIL, 650 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C
 TIME 3.4 HRS.

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION BADGER TOOTH;

	12 HR	CUMULATIVE
KIA	0	48
WIA	4	85
NCI	5	13
ADMITTED	9	146
DISCHARGED	4	5
TRANS (REPOSE)	3	31
REMAINING		110

(6) O'BANNON PROVIDING NGFS, NO CALL FIRE REQUESTED DURING
 THIS PERIOD.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

(A) CP 3/1, AMIRAC PLT, TK PLT, W/2/11	YD 536527
(B) I/3/1	YD 539527
(C) K/3/1	GS 539530
(D) L/3/1	YD 538528
(S) M/3/1	YD 540526

PAGE THREE RUEYUAE 230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(F) C/1/11

YD 538326

(2) OPERATIONS

(U) AT 0830H K/3/1 FOUND 1 VC MALE SHOT IN NECK LYING IN
 STREAM (YD 536528). BODY HAD 3 M-26 GRENADES ON BELT.

(B) AT 0845H D/3/1 FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN A FIGHTING HOLE VIC
 (YD 532529).

(C) AT 1000H ELEMENTS OF L/3/1 FOUND A MALE VEITNAMESE IN A
 BUNKER VIC (YD 535526). HE WOULD NOT COME OUT WHEN REQUESTED BY
 INTERPRETER. UNIT TRIED TO DIG MAN OUT AND THEN HE BROKE FROM BUNKER.
 UNIT FIRED ON VC AND KILLED HIM. HE HAD 4 M-26 GRENADES ON HIM.

(D) AT 1230H A MARINE FROM K/3/1 TRIPPED A SURPRISE FIRING
 DEVICE WHILE CHECKING A FIGHTING HOLE VIC (YD 519536). 2 MEN
 WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(E) AT 1410H M/3/1 FOUND 1 VC BODY IN BUNKER. EXPLOSIVE
 CHARGES FOUND IN BUNKER VIC (YD 540524).

(F) AT 1430H I/3/1 WHILE MOVING TO VILLAGE VIC (YD 501501)
 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 45 RDS A/W FIRE FROM EDGE OF VILLAGE. RETURNED
 FIRE WIT S/A, A/W AND M-79. NEG RESULTS AND RECEIVED 2 MIA EVAC.

(G) AT 1515H K/3/1 WHILE PATROLING AREA FOUND ONE VC BODY
 VIC (YD 538531). IN A FIGHTING HOLE DEAD OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) AT 1515H E L E M E N T S O F M/3/1 FOUND 2 VC BODIES IN A BUNKER VIC (YD 541527). BODIES WERE IN BLUE UNIFORMS.

(3) CASUALTIES;

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC; KIA	0	48
SUWIA NS	4	85
NDFY; KIA(BC) NVA	0	4 (UDJUSTED)
KIA(BS) VC	1	30 (ADJUSTED)
KIA(PROB) VC	0	1

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER-OVERCAST LOW CLOUDS. CEILING 300-500 FT. VISIBILITY 1/2 - 5 MILES IN HAZE AND FOG. LIGHT TO MODERATE RAIN THROUGHOUT PERIOD. SURFACE WINDS NORTHERLY 15-25 KNOTS, GUSTING TO 31 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHERLY 6-10 FEET. SURF -12 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 65-67 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS.MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) O'BANNON REARM AM 30 DEC IF SITUATION PERMITS.

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAE 230 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) ESTABLISH NIGHT AND AMBUSH POSITIONS.

(2) TO BACKLOAD TANKS AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

YOV FMF282
 00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4967 3631126
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 291126Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RU CIHOA/MCCC ONLY
 Z 290856Z DEC 67
 FM ADMINO NINTH MAB
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUYEUAE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 Z 290555Z DEC 67
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO COMSEENTHFLT
 INFO CTG SEVEN SIX
 CTG SEVEN NINE
 CT III MAF
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CTE SEVEN ZE RO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE
 BT

DEC 29 00 05 '67

AC

SLF-B

WPA

0001 112 39257

SECRET

BADGER TOOTH(U)

U. CE 70.2.1.1 MSG 282340Z DEC 67 (PA SEP) - 204

B. CONSEVE NTHFLT 290246Z DEC (NOTAL) - 204

1. OPERATION BADGE R TOOTH WAS INITIATED WIE A SURFACE AND
 HELIBORNE ASSAULT ON 26 DEC. NO RESISTANCE WAS ENCOUNTERED AND

PAGE TWO RUABQL 586B SECRET

ALL SCHEDULED WA VES WERE ASHORE BY 1420H. TROOPS WERE DEPLOY ED
 TO SEARCH OUT VILLAGES ALONG ROUTE 555. ABOUT 1530 26 DEC,
 ARMY ADVISORTO 1ST RVN DIV REPORTED ELEMENTS ST RVNDIV IN
 HEAVY CONTACT WITH NV FORCES AT THON MY THUY (YD 4956) AND
 REQUESTED SEARCH OF TWO VILLAGES AT YD 5253 AAND THAN THA
 KHE (YD 53 52). TWO RIFLE COMPANYS WE RE SENT TO CHECK VILLAGES
 IN LATE AFTERNOON. NO ENEMY ENCOUNTERED AT VILLAGE (YD 5253).
 2. LATE MORNING OF 27 DEC ONE COMPANY APPROACHED VILLAGE OF
 THAN THAM KHE YD 5352) AND CAME UNDER HEAVY S/A AND MORTAR
 FIRE. THE SECOND COMPANY JOINED AND ALSO CA ME UNDER HEAVY FIRE.
 BOTH COMPANY ATTACKED VILLAGE FOLLO WI NG NR, NAVAL G UNFIRE
 ND ARTILLERY FIRES AND BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED WITH ENEMY FORCES
 OCCUPYING EXTENSIVE FORTIFICATIONS AROUND PERIMETER OF VILLAGE.
 CLOS E CONTACT LIMITED FURTHER USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS. REMAIN-
 DER OF BN JOINED AND TOOK UP POSITIONS ON LANDWAR SIDES OF
 VILLAGE. TANKS, HOWTARS AND RESERVE RIFLE PLATOON LANDED
 TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SUPPORT. DUE TO INTENSE SMALL ARMS FIRE,
 FRIENDLY FORCES WERE ABLE TO DISENGAGE ONLY AFTER DARK.
 FOLLOWING DISENGAGE MENT AREA AS KEPT ILLUMINAEZD AND UNDER
 NSF.

290555

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUABQL 586B S E C R E T

3. ON 28 DEC, FOLLOWING APPROXIMATELY THREE HOURS OF EXTENSIVE
 REPARATION BY AIR, AND ARTILLERY, K VILLAGE WE SUCCESSFULLY
 ASSAULTED.

JRNK AL CASUALTIES AS OF 290600H:

A. FRIENDLY

KIA 46

WIA 81

B. ENEMY

KIA 27(C)

KIA 1(P)

5. HIGH CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM ENEMY WITHHOLDING FIRES UNIT.
 FRIENDLY FORCES WERE IN CLOSE CONTACT, ENEMY ESTABLISHED IN
 EXTENSIVE WELL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER SYSTEM,
 AND FRIENDLY FORCES BEING FORCED TO ATTACK OVER OPEN SANDY
 AREAS WITH LITTLE COVER OR CONCEALMENT.

6. ENEMY FORCES ESTIMATED TO BE 2 COMPANYS TENTATIVELY IDEN-
 TIFIED AS FROM 116 NVA BN OF -16 REGIMENT. MEANS OF EXTRACTION
 FROM VILLAGE UNKNOWN HOWEVER INTERROGATION OF ONE WOUNDED NVA
 (SEVENTUALLY DIED) INDICATED MAJOR PORTION ENEMY FORCES MAY
 HAVE MOVED OUT NIGHT OF 27 DEC BY SMALL BOAT DESPITE SEAWARD

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 586B S E C R E T

BLOCKADE.

7. CURRENT OPERATIONS CONSIST OF DETAILED SEARCH AND DES-
 TRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS AT THON THAM KHE AND S/BAOPER-LFONS WITHIN A
 GP-4

BT

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 29 02 07 '67

SLF "B"

VV FMF278

00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4891 3630 542
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 290542Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 281436Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYECR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEW EACEN GUAM
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR - AS OF 281200Z3 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACT IONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALL EY FORGE PROVIDING MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY
 READY DECK.(2) ALAMO REFUELED L VTS AND RETURNED THEM TO BEACH AT
 1320H6. DISPENSED 4000 GAL MOGAS.(3) AT 1320H6 NAVARRO DEPARTED STATION TO REFUEL O'BANNON.
 CO MPLETED REFUELING AT 1025H3. DELIVERED 43,600 GAL. NSFO TO
 OBA NNON. RETURNED TO ST ATION AT 1645H6.(4) ALAMO ASSUMED PCS DUTIES WHILE NAVARRO REFUELING
 O'BANNON.

(5) VALLEYFORGE AIR SUMMARY;

(A) LATE ENTRY; BETWEEN 272130H5 AND 272200H3,

281436

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 WORUYEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BEARCAT ONE FLEW 2 SORTIES. TOTAL A/C TIME .5 HRS.

(B) BEARCAT ONE UTILIZED TO TRANS 3 MEDEVACS,
ONE TO DA NANG. BEARCAT ONE FLEW 17 SVRTIES, CARRIED 16 PAX,
350 LBS MAIL, 1700 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C TIME 6.0 HRS.

(6) NAVARRO TRANS MEDICAL SUPPLIES TO VALLEY FORGE IN
MORNING.

(7) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FREE FOR OPERATION BA DGER
TOOTH;

	12HR	CUMULATIVE
KI A	3 1	48
WIA	12	81
NCI	4	8
ADMITTAD	47	137
DISCHARGE D	0	1
TRANS (DA NANG/RE POSE)	14	27
REMAINING		109

(8) REQUESTED FROM CTG 76.4 THAT IWO JIMA BE PREPARED
T O RECEIVE CASUALTIES REQUIRING MAJOR SURGERY DUE T O FATIGUE
FACTOR SURGEONS ON VALLEY FORGE. HOWEVER, NOW APPEARS TEMPO OF
CAS UA LTY INTA KE HAS ABATED.

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(9) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS;

S HIP	RDS	TYPE	TARGET	RESULTS
O'BANNOON	34	5"/38UAC	ENEMY POSIT	TARGET DESTROYED

C. SLF BLAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

(A) CP 3/1, 1/3/1, TK PLT, AMTRAC PLT	YD 547521
(B) K/3/1	YD 536525
(C) L/3/1	YD 536528
(D) M/3/1	YD 525525
(S) W/2/11	YD 547521
V (F) C/1/11	YD 456392

(2) OPERATIONS

(U) FIXED WING AIR STRIKES WERE RUN ON TARGET (YD
539527) FROM 0730H TO 1015H. AIRCRAFT RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM
TARGET WHILE CONDUCTING MISSION. BDA AS FOLLOWS; 21 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED, 3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED AND 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(B) AT 0900H AMTRAC PLT SENT BACK TO ALAXN FOR RE-
FUELING AND RETURNED TO THE BEACH.

(C) AT 1230H 1, 4/3/1 MOVED AGAINST TARGET AND REC-
EIVED SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE AS THEY ENTERED THE VILLAGE. INITIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SEARCH PRODUCE D ENEMY DOCUMENTS EQUIPMENT AND DEAD. ONE NVA
 WOUND ED STATED THAT THE 116TH NVA BN OCCUPIED THE VILLAGE
 DURING 27TH DEC AND LEFT BY BOAT THAT EVENING, LEAVING
 A SQUAD TO DELAY THE MARINES INFORMATION NOT CONFIRMED. THIS
 MAN LATER DIED O WOUNDS. A DETAILED SEARCH AS BEING CON-
 DUCTED OF AREA AT THIS TIME. 8 VC KIA (BC) AND 2 NVA KIA (BC)
 FOUND DURING THE INITIAL SEARCH OF THE AREA. IN ADDITION 5
 VCS WERE FOUND.

(3) CASUALTIES

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC (KIA)	0	48 &
(MIA)	0	81 &
ENEMY (KIA) (BC) NVA	1	3 &
(KIA) (BC) VC	L 0	24 &
9 (KIA) (PROB) VC	UNK	#

& FIGURES ADJUSTED AS A RESULT OF SEARCH OF AREA.

(4) FIXED WING AIR SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 270900Z TO 231200Z;
 15 A/C FLEW 9 MISSION, EXPENDED -0.5 ZYNS BO-MBS, 68 ROCKETS,
 26 NAPALM TANKS, 2400 RDS AMMO AND 302 ILLUMINATION FLARES.
 3. COMMENTS ;

PAGE FIVE RUEUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. WEATHER - SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS.
 CEILING -000 FEET. VISIBILITY 5-10 MILES IN HAZE. SURFACES
 WINDS NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST 5-10 KNOTS. SEAS 2-4 FEET FROM
 NORTHEAST. TEMPELRATURE RANGE 68-77 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO ; CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY
 RESUPPLY READY DECK. MAINTAIN ANTI EXFILTRATION PATROL OF AREA.

(2) VERNON CTY RETURNED TO A OA FROM DA NANG ADMIN/LOG

LIFT.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) TO ESTABLISH NIGHT AND AMBUSH POSITIONS AROUND TAR-

GET.

(2) CONTINUE SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE AFTER FIRST LIGHT.

(3) CONTINUE S&D OPERATIONS TO THE NW ALONG COAST LINE./

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FMF 2747

OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4772 3621856
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 281856Z D EC 67
 FM CG MFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 280324Z DEC 67 Z YO RUYEOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO A IG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLE WEACEN GUAM
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 6 AS OF 280022Z DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

- (1) CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.
 (2) LATE ENTRY: AT 270920H CTG -9.4 ARRIVED VALLEY FORGE TO VISIT CTG 76.5 AND CTG 79.5; DEPARTED AT 271335H.
 SKEL LATE ENTRY: AT 271150H CG THIRD MARDIV ARRIVED VALLEY FORGE TO VISIT CTG 76.5 AND CTG -9.5; DEPARTED AT 271350H 8.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDING MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY AHSUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) AT 272235H1 RECEIVED MEDICAL OFFICER AND CORPSMAN FROM NAVARRO TO ASSIST WITH MEDEVACS.

PAGE TWO RUYEUAE 053 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) AT 280025H5 VERNON CTY DEPARTED AOA FOR DAMANG ON ADMIN/LO G LIFT.

SPG (4) AT 280700H7 WHETSTONE (LSD-27) REPORTED ON STATION HAVING RELIEVED WINDHAM CTY.

(5) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION BADGER TOOTH. TWELVE HR TOTALS INCLUDE THOSE NOT REPORTED IN PREVIOUS 12 HR PE

	12 HR	IOD: CUMULATIVE
KIA	12	17
WIA	26	-2
NCI	2	3
A ADMITTED	49	90
DISCHARGED	2	1
TRANS	3	13
REMAINING NAVAL		76

GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

SHIP	RDS	TYPE	TARGETS	RESULTS
O'BANNON 19 AAC	6 HC	17ILL 5/38	4 H&I	UNCBS E
O'BANNON 259 AAC	39 WP	5/33	BUNKER COMPLEX	GOOD TARGET

IN VILLE

TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY FOUR RDS HC/UAC REPORTED ABO

CONFIDENTIAL

28 03 24

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYEUAE 053 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 120 PER CENT ALLOWANCE THIS TYPE AMMO FOR O'BANNOON. 9'BANNOON
 REARMED PM 27 DEC AND LOADED 300 PER CENT HC/AAC.
 TOTAL RDS EXPEND ED IN SUPPORT OF BAD GER TOOTH: 500 - 5/38 '6
 ;1)! 74-:S

(1) UNIT LOCATION

(A) CP BLT 3/1	AMTRAC PLT W/2/11	YD 5475211
(B) M/3/1		YD535533
(C) L/3/1		YD 530529
(D) K/3/1		YD 535523
(E) I/3/1	TK PLT SA I	YD 544524

(2) OPERATIONS

(U) LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 260900H- ELEMENTS OF I/3/1 WHILE MOVING IN VIC
 (YD 542394) OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN BRUSH TO THEIR FRONT. COMMANDED HALT
 IN VIETNAMESE BUT PE RS ON THEN STARTED TO RUN. UNIT OPENED FIRE AND
 UPON INVESTIGATION FOUND A FEMALE BOB W/O I.D. INVESTIGATION REVEALS
 GIRL MUST HAVE BEEN FRIGHTENED AND RAN FROM SWEE P FORCE. FAMILY PAYED
 2 000 PIASTERS FOR EXPENSES AND PARISH PRIEST WILL MAKE REPORT TO
 DISTRICT CHIEF.

PAGE FOUR RUYEUAE 053; C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 271402H6 COMMENCED LANDING OF SPARROW HAWK
 PLATOON BY HELICOPTERS IN LZ FINCH (YD 524490). MOVZXCOMPLETED WITHOUT
 INCIDENT.

(3) AT 271620H COMMENCED LANDING TANK PLATOON BY LANDING
 CRAFT VIC (YD 55 1523). TWO TANKS OPERATABLE ASHORE DOKE DOWN ON LCU AND
 RET URNED TO USS ALAMO AND ONE TANK DOWN ON BEACH D UE TO SALT WATER
 FLOODING O N LANDING. SECURITY PLACED ON TANK.

(4) AT 271600H6 ONE GH-46 HELICOPTER FROM DET ALPHA HMM
 262 DOWNED BY ENEMY GROUND FIRE RECEIVED WHILE ON MEDEVAC MISSION. HELD
 DOWN VIC (YD 532528) ON BEACH AND SECURITY PROVIDED. RECONR CREW FLOWN
 IN TO SCENE AND TEMPORARY REPAIRS MADE AND PLANE FLOWN TO USS VALL BY
 FORCE.

(5) AT 271630H9 ONE ARMED UH-1E FROM DET VMO-3 RECEIVED
 S/U FIRE FROM VIC (YD 54)18 WHILE MAKING A LOW PASS TO LOCATE BAKHY
 POSITIONS. OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING THUR T HREE LINE AND COMMENCED
 FIRE. UH-1E CLAIMED ONE PROB AS RESULT.

(6) AT 271730H3 COMMENCED HELICOPTER MOVEMENT OF W/2/11
 TO FIC (YD 549522). MOVE COMPLETED BY 1940H WITHOUT INCID ENT.

(B) FOLLOW UP RE PMBRT: LGI P/3/1 HEAVILY ENGAGED WI TT UNKNOWN
 ENEMY FOORE OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. THE ENEMY APPEARS DISCIBLINED AND
 MAINTAINING STUBORNE RESISTENCE WITH WEAPONS AS PREV

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYEUAW 053 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 U N I T S OF BLT 3/1 EXPENDED AGAINST THIS TARGET THE FOLLOWING ORGANCE
 92 RDS, 60MM; 60 RDS 3.5 RKT; 420 RDS, M-79; 13,000 RDSSKVMAYPV
 52,000 RDS, 5.56; 130 RDS, 1MM AND CONTROLLED 3 NGF, 7 ARTY
 AND 2 FIXED WCNPIUXIONS ON TARGET. AT 2200H BLT 3/1 ASSUME D
 A DEFENSIVE POSTURE AROUND THE TARGET AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PREP OD
 T HE AREA. BLT 3/1 UNITS RECEIVED FOLLOWING CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF
 THE ENGAGEMENT 17 KIA, 70 WIA. MAJORITY OF THE WOUNDS WERE FROM MISSILES.
 KNOWN ENEMY FIGURES ARE 7 KIA (BC) THUS FAR. ONCE AREA SECURED A
 DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED.

(C) BLT 3/1 HAD NO CO N T A C T THROUGH OUT THE N I G H T AND CO N T I N U E D
 P R E P Y T A J E L A J O V F L A R E S H I P AND O' B A N N O N MAINTAINED CONTINUES
 I L L U M I N A T I O N OF T A R G E T

(3) CASUALTIES

D U R I N G P E R I O D

C U M U L A T I V E

USMC: KIA

0

17(AD JUSTED)

WIA

0

70(UDJUSTED)

ENEMY: KIA (BC)

UNKNOWN

7(UDJUSTED)

KIA (PROB)

UNKNOWN

1(UDJUSTED)

(4) AIR ACTIVITY 261621Z TO 271600Z:

(A) HMM 262 FLEW 5 TELOS FOR 36.6 HRS O N 92 SORTIES.

PAGE SIX RUYEUAE 053 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CARRIED 279 TROOPS, 63 CASUAL TIES, 13 PAX, 16.7 TONS CARGO. SXPE NEEDED
 50 RDS AMMO.

(B) VMO 3 FLEW 3 H E L O S FOR EWMEQJF ON TO SORTIES. CARRIED
 12 TROOPS. EXPENDED -500 R D S AMMO AND 49 ROCKETS.

(C) 6 F I X E D W I N G A S 4: FLEW 3 MISSIONS. EXPENDED 6.75 TONE
 OF BOMBS, 3 ROCKETS, 8 NAPALM TANKS, AND 1150 RDS EKMO.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER-SCATTERED LOW CLOUDS WITH BASES 1500-2000FT.
 VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED. SURFACE WINDS NORTHEAST VARIABLE SOUTHEAST
 4-14 KTS. SEAS EASTERLY 1-3 FT. TEMPERATURE RANGE 71-73 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH:

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY
 RE ADY DECK.

(2) MAINTAIN E X F I L T R A T I O N PATROL.

(3) REFUEL LVT FROM ALUBO AND RETURN LVT TO BEACH.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) T O C O N T I N U E P R E P OF T A R G E T AREA.

(2) T O A T T A C K AND SECURE THON THAM UAE VILLAGE (YD 538526).

(3) T O C O N D U C T A T H O R O U G H SEARCH OF AREA UPON SECURING OF THE
 T A R G E T.

5. A C T I O N S R E Q U I R E D BY H I G H E R A U T H O R I T Y: NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF "B"

RECEIVED
JAN 26 08 10 '67

BD KS Y

OOT

VV FMF269

AC

P RUCINOA
DE RUHHFMA 47 49 3620751
ZNY CCCCC

P 28075 1Z DE C 67

F M CG FMFPAC

TO RUCINOA/CMC

P 27 16 15Z DEC 67 ZYO R UYSCR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

RUMGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 5 AS OF 271200Z DEC 67 (U)
ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; DELETE WINDHAM CTY.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDING MEDEVAC AND EME RGEMCSRESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) WINDHAM CTY DETACHED FROM TG 76.5 TO PROCEED IN ACCORD A E WITH COMSEVENTHFLT OPSKED.

(3) DURING AM CONDUCTED ENGINEERING EXERCISES ON ALAMO WITH VALLEY FORGE ASSIST SHIP.

(4) PCF 41 RECEIVED SMOKE RIFLE GRENADE FIRE WHILE E E ORTING LCPL WITH UDT TEAM MAKING BEACH SURVEY. BEACH SURVEY BEING CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE SUITABLE BEACHING AREA TO LAND TANKS.

I

27 16 15T

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PCF SURPRESSED FIRE WHILE LOPL WITHDREW. PCF MADE SUBSEQUENT HIGH
SPEED FIRING PASSES UNTIL FIRE WAS SILENCED.

(5) THREE TANKS LANDED AT 1620H9 BY ALAMO. ONE TANK
SKHFERED D ERANGEMENT AND HAD TO B E TOWED ASHORE AT YD 552522.

(6) JN 1450H0 COMMITTED SPARROWHAWK PLATOON TO LZ FINCH
FROM VALLEY FORGE.

(7) AT 1610H ONSTMEDEVAC CH-46 SUSTAINED HOST ILE FIRE AND MADE
FORCED LANDING ON BEACH AT YD 534535 DUE TO LOSS OF HYDRAULIC
SYSTEMS. MEDEVACS TRANS TO ANOTHER HELO. EMERGENCY TEMPORAR Y REPAIRS
EFFE CTED TO CH-46 AT 1745H7 AND U/C RETURNED TO VALLEY FORGE.

(8) O'BANCERN REARMED FROM VESUVIUS (AE-15) BETWEEN 1730H1 -
1900H0, UND RETURNED TO STATION.

(9) AT 1820H COMMENCED LIFTING MORTAR BATTERY (W/2/11) USHO RE
TO YD 554513 FROM VALLEY FORGE. COMPLETED LIFT AT 1930H3.

(10) WHETSTONE UNDBRWAY FROM DANANG AT 1830H2 TO RETURN
TO AOA HAVING RECEIVED WIND HAM CTY LOAD AND COMPLETED TURNOVER.

(11) REQUESTED SERVIC ES OF C117 FLARE SHIP TO PROVIDE
CONT INUOUS ILLUMINATION IN AREA OKCONTACT DURING NIGHT#TWO
FLARE SPIPS ARRIVED ON S TATION ABT 1730H8.

(12) ASSUMED CONTROL OF TWO TGE HEE RUYA/JBL)

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCT EXFILTRATION PATROL TO FORESTALL ESCAPE BY SEA.

(13) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY; BEAR CAT ONE UTILIZED TO TRANS
MEDEVACS TO REPOSE AND DANANG (4 TRANS) AND FOR AD MIN/ LOG LIFTS.
BEARCAT ONE FLEW 18 SORTIES, CARRIED 31PAX, 425 LBS MAIL, 225 LBS
CARGO. TOTAL A/C TIME 5.7 HRS.

(14) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION BADGER
TOOTH. STATISTICS ARE APPROX ONLY AT THIS TIME;

	2HR	CUMULATIVE
KIA	5	5
WIA	42 (1 VIETNAMESE)	44
NCI	1	1
ADMITTED E	48	250
DISCHARGE D	1	.1
TRANS (DANG/REPOSE)	10	15
REMAINING		NAVARRO MO AND ONE CORPSMAN

(14) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS;
SHIP RDS TYPE TARGETS RESULTS
OBANNON, 96 AAC 5"/38 2 ACTIVE AN POSITS NEUTRALIZED
TOTAL RDS EXPENDED IN SUPPORT OF BADGER TOOTH; 160 - 5"/38.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

(A) CP/3/1, 1/3/1, W/2/170	YD 528492
(B) K/3/1	NN YD 517491
(C) L/3/1	YD 535525
(D) M/3/1	163.532530
(E) C/1/11	YD 466392

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 0730H L/3/1 FOUND 16 FOOT TRAPS VIC (YD 522527) AND A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE DESTROYED DEVICE AND FOOT TRAPS.
(B) AT 1200 L/3/1 WHILE SWEEPING TOWARDS VILLAGE VIC (YD 539527) RECEIVED A/W FIRE. THE COMPANY DEPLOYED AGAINST THE TARGET AND BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED. M/3/1 WAS SENT TO REINFORCE L/3/1. M/3/1 BECAME ENGAGED ALSO AND THE REST OF THE BN WAS DEPLOYED AROUND THE VILLAGE CUTTING OFF THE ENEMIES LINES OF WITHDRAWAL. THE BN IS STILL ENGAGED AND AIR, ARTY, NGF AND TANKS BEING USED AGAINST THE TARGET. THE ENEMY IS RESISTING FROM FORTIFIED BUNKERS WITH A/W, S/A, MORTARS AND RR.

(3) CASUALTIES

PERIOD CUMULATIVE DU

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 240 C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC KIA	5	5
ENEMY KIA	42	44
KIA	UNKNOWN	4 (BC)

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER-SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS WITH SCATTERED HIGH CLOUDS ABOVE. CEILING UNLIMITED. VISIBILITY 5-12 MILES IN SLIGHT HAZE. SURFACE WINDS EAST SOUTHEASTERLY 5-9 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 1-2 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE 72-77 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. URG/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. URG BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK. MAINTAIN EXFILTRATION PATROL.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) TO EXTRACT CASUALTIES AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS AROUND THE VILLAGE THON THAM KHYE.

(2) TO CONTINUE SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE ON TARGET THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT.

(3) TO ATTACK THE TARGET AFTER EXTENSIVE PREP FIRES IN THE MORNING.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF R

DEC 27 1967

NNNN 7 THY
 VV FMF252 H
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4588 461153 2
 ZNY CCCCC
 R 271532Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 210220Z DEN 67 ZYO RUYSER
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 B T

(AC)

16 19 26Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BADGER T OOTH SITREP NR (4) AS OF 270000Z9 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRA VO; CONTINUE O PERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDE VAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) NAVARRO AND ALAMO UNREPED FROM TOLOVANA (AO-64)

(3) WHEISTONE AND WINDHAM CTY ENTERED DANANG HARBOR 0700H7 TO EFFECT RELIEF OF WINDHAM CTY BY WHEISTONE.

(4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS; NO CHANGE.

(5) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS;

SHIP	RDS	TYPE	TARGETS	RESULTS
O'BANNON	13 AAC, 51 HC	5"/38	10 H & I	UNOBSERVED

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOTAL RDS EXPENDED IN SUPPORT OF BADGER TOOTH; 64 - 5"/38.

C. SLF BRAVO;

(1) UNIT LOCATION; NO CHANGE.

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) AT 1730H L/3/1 WAS SWEEPING AREA VIC KYD SWITERL AND (YD 532529) WHEN 1 MAN BROKE AND RAN, MAN WAS CARRYING WEAPON. LEAD ELEMENT CALLED HALT, WHEN MAN FAILED TO HEED WARNING, LEAD ELEMENT FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA B/C, 1 CHINESE BOLT ACTION RIFLE SER NR 75423. AND 2 M-26 GRENADES CAPTURED.

(51745H L/3/1 CONTINUED THRU VILLAGE AT (YD 537526) WHEN MAN BROKE AND RAN. INTERPRETER CALLED 3 TIMES IN VIETNAMESE FOR MAN TO HALT, WHEN MAN DID NOT HALT, UNIT FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA B/C

(C) AT 1835H L/3/1 WAS SEARCHING VILLAGE (YD 524539) WHEN THEY WERE FIRED ON FROM HOUSE, UNIT RETURNED FIRE WHICH RESULT IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC KIA WHEN MOVING VIA TO REAR HE BROKE AND RAN AND WAS FIRED ON RESULTING 1 VC KIA.

(3) CASUALTIES

DURING PERIOD

USMC; NONE

ENEMY; 4 KIA B/C

CUMULATIVE

2 KIA

4 KIA B/C

21 02 20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) AIR ACTIVITY 251601Z5 TO 261600Z5 DEC;

(A) HMM 262 FLEW 8 HELOS FOR 20.2 HRS TOTAL ON 114 SORTIES.
CARRIED 743 TROOPS AND .5 TONS CARGO. EXPENDED 160 RDS AMMO.(B) VMO 3 FLEW 3 HELOS FOR 23.4 HRS TOTAL ON 35 SORTIES.
CARRIED 9 TROOPS AND .1 TON CARGO. EXPENDED 1000 RDS AMMO AND 28
ROCKETS.(C) FIXED WING A/C FLEW ONE MISSION. EXPENDED 3 TONS OF BOMBS
AND 600 RDS AMMO.3. COMMENTS; WEATHER-SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS WITH
SCATTERED HIGH CLOUDS ABOVE. CEILING 2500-4000 FT. VISIBILY 5-10
MILES IN HAZE. SURFACE WINDS NORTHEASTERLY TO SOUTHEASTERLY 5-12 KTS.
SEAS EASTERLY 2-4 FT. TEMPERATURE RANGE -2-74 F.

4. INTENTIONS;

A/5 -4&/SLF BRAVO; CONTINUE OPERATION BAD GER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO.

(1) MA INTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY SUPPLY
RADY DECK.(2) DETACH WINDHAM XTY UPON COMPLETION TURNOVER ARG/SLF LOAD TO
WHEISTONE.

(3) CONDUCT ENGINEERING DRILLS INSPECTION ON ALVTH VALLEY

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 029 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FORGE AS ASSIST SHIP.

(4) FUEL O'BANNON FROM NAVARRO OR VALLEY FORGE.

C. SLF BRAVO ;

(1) BLT CONTINUE SWEEP VILLAGES AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE S & D OPNS
IN ASSIGNED SECTORS.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NON

GP-4

B T

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VV FMF246
 PP RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4458 3612157
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 270157Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 261336Z DEC 67 ZYD RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVE N SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 B T

CONFIDENTIAL
 BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 3 AS OF 261200Z1 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE.
2. ACTION;
 - A. ARG/SLF BRAVO; SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT COMPLETED AT 1420H7 WITH LAST ON CALL HELO WAVE. TOTAL NR TROOPS LANDED ASHORE - 1118. ALL EIGHT HELOS WERE UP DURING THE ENTIRE SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT.
 - B. ARG BRAVO;
 - (1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.
 - (2) THERE WERE NO SCHEDULED OR ON CALL FIRES BY NAVAL GUNFIRE.
 - (3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION BADGER TOOTH; 12 HR SUMMARY; ADMITTED - 2 MIA, 1 NCI - TOTAL 3
 - (4) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY; BEARCAT ONE FLEW 19 SORTIES, CARRIED 19 PAX, 925 LBS MAIL AND 80 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C HRS 5.4 HRS.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 187 CONFIDENTIAL

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

(U) CP BLT 3/1, I/3/1, AMTRAC PLT	YD 528492
(B) L/3/1, N/3/1	YD 540526
(C) K/3/1	YD 517490
(D) C/1/11	YD 466392

(2) OPERATIONS;

(A) L/3/1 LANDED OVER GREEN BEACH (YD 549524) AT 1258H4 UNIT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (YD 544526). RECEIVED NO CASUALTIES AND CONTINUED TO MOVE TO SECURE LZ FINCH (YD 525496). SECURED THE LZ AND L-HOUR WAS SET FOR 1232H6.

(B) AT 1230H6 REMAINING ASSAULT ELEMENTS OF BLT 3/1 COMMENCED LANDING IN LZ FINCH. MOVE WAS COMPLETED AT 1420H-.

(C) AS A RESULT OF INTELLIGENCE RECEIVED FROM THE 4TH MARINE REGT. SLF DIRECTED BLT 3/1 TO MOVE ALONG THE AXIS NR 555 TOWARD A VILLAGE VIC (YD 520530). THIS IS THE SUSPECTED LOCATION A VC BN HQS. LATER INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM THE 1ST ARVN DIV BLT 3/1 SENT N/3/1 ON LVTS TO SEARCH VILLAGES LOCATED VIC (YD 539526) AND (YD 52353 6). THESE WERE SUSPECTED LOCATIONS OF VC COMPANIES.

(D) AT 1315H0 HMM 262 HELICOPTERS RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM

26 13 36.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUE 187 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CHURCH STEEPLE VIC (YD 537479).

(S) AT 1320H HMM 262 HELICOPTERS RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM
B UNKER VIC (YD 542524). AIR STRIKE CALLED ON TARGET AND INFANTRY TO
SEARCH AREA.

(F) AT 1415H1 K/3/1 FOUND 3 SETS OF VC UTILITIES IN A HUT VIC
(YD 516492) OCCUPANT S STATED CLOTHING VC. CLOTHING DESTROYED.

(G) AT 1500H6 K/3/1 FOUND A VC SUSPECT WITH BURNT LEG VIC
(YD 506493). MAN TO BE EVACUATED TO LSAH (YD 537324)

(H) AT 1510H7 M/3/1 FOUND A FOOT TRAP VIC (YD 519492). D DESTROYED
WITH E-TOOLS.

(I) AT 1600H7 K/3/1 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC
(YD 498503). RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA. NEG RESULTS.
RECEIVED ONE WIA NOW EVAC.

(3) CASUALTIES

(U)	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC; WIA	2	2
ENEMY;	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN

3. COMMENTS:

A. WEATHER A SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS WITH

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 187 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SCATTERED HIGH CLOUDS. CEILING 1500-2500 FEET. VISIBILITY 5-10 MILES
IN HAZE. SURFACE WINDS VARIABLE 5-12 KNOTS. SEAS EAST RLY 2-4000 FEET
TEMPERATURE RANGE 74-676 DEGREE S F.

4. INTENTION:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY.

(2) NAVARRO AND ALAMO UPREP FROM TOLOVANA (UO-64).

(3) WHEISTONE AND WINDHAM CTY PROCEED DANANG TO ARR 273700H
TO CONDUCT TURNOVER. WHEISTONE RELIEVING WINDHAM CTY.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE AND AMBUSH POSITIONS.

(2) CONTINUE S & D OPERATION TO NORTH WEST AFTER FIRST LIGHT.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B

TCU"VV FFM237 *du*
 OO RU CIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4391 3631207
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 26 1237Z DEC 67 -
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 263455 Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYSOR -
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO A IG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGM/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGE R TOOTH SITREP NO. 2 AS OF 261245H0 (U)

1. LIGHT OPPOSITION ON BEACH WITH S/U FIRE.
1. L-HOUR SET AS 161233H4. FIRST WAVE OF EIGHT CH-46 (100 PERCENT AVAILABILITY) TOUCHED DOWN IN LZ FINCH ON TIME AND WITHOUT INCIDENT. HELIBORNE MOVEMENT CONTINUING.
3. WITH EXCEPTION OF MODERATE HAZE WEATHER IS OUTSTANDING.
4. NEXT OPERATIONAL SITREP AS OF 262033H0.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

260455

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B

DEC 26 12 59 PM '67
 JAPANESE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 CENTER

NBIXVV FMF238 *du*
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4395 3601705
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 261705Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 2600330Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYSOR -
 FM CTG S EVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

AC

CONFIDENTIAL

BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 1 AS OF 26 2300Z DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF COMMENCED AMPHIBIOUS LANDING BADGER TOOTH IN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN PROVINCES, I CORPS AREA AS SCHEDULED.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG BRAVO:

(1) COMPOSITION: USS VALLEY FOORGE (LPH3), USS NAVARRO (APA215), USS ALAMO (LSD33), USS WHETSTONE (LSD27), HUSS

WINDHAM CTY (LST1170), USS VERRNON CTY (LST1161) AND NGFS SHIP USS O'BANNON (DD450).

(2) EXECUTED OPERATION BADGER TOOTH WITH H-HOUR 261100H0, L-HOUR TO BE DESIGNATED UPON SECURING OF LZ FINCH.

(3) WAVE ONE (5 LVTS) SPLASHED FROM WINDHAM CTY, TOUCHED DOWN AT GREEN BEACH (YD 549524) AT 261158H3 WITH NO OPPOSITION.

(4) WAVE TWO (5 LVTS) SPLA QSR FROM WI SHAM CTY, TOUCHED

260033

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAAGTGTWO RUYSUAE 051 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DOWN AT GREEN BEACH AT 261102H2 WITH NO OPPOSITION.

B. HSLF BRAVO:

(1) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS:

(A) SCHEME OF MANEUVER:

1. AT H-HOUR (1100) AND L-HOUR (TO BE DESIGNATED)
SLF LANDS BY LVTS AND HELICOPTERS IN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN
PROVINCES; RVN. AT H-HOAV L/3/1 LANDS OVER GRZPN BEACH (YD 549-
524) AND SECURES LZ FINCH (YD 525496). K/3/1 LANDS IN LZ FINCH
FOLLOWED BY M/3/1 AND COWBLT 3/1. I/3/1 IS BLT RESERVE.

2. UPON LANDING BLT 3/1 WILL SECURE LF OBJ NO. 1
(YD 5 02460).

(B) PARTICIPATING FORCES:

1. SLF COMPOSE D OF BLT 3/1 DET ALPHA HMM 262 TOTAL
STRENGTH 1600 AUGVZ
QB

5#, 2/1-4.3S 7#-1E'S, ONE UNARME D UH-1S
AND ONE ITT (INTERROGATOR-TRANSLATOR TEAM)/ 0? OPERATION. TWO
CH-53'S WERE USED ON D-DAY FOR 105MM ARTY LIFT FROM ALAMO.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW AND MIDDLE
CLOUDS, CEILING 2000-4000 FEET, REDUCED TO 500-800 IN SHOWERS.
VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT REDUCED TO 4 TO 5 MILES IN
COASTAL HAZE AND FOG, 1-3 MILES VICINITY OF SHOWERS. SURFACE

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 051 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WINDS VARIABLE 5-15 KNOTS. TEMPERATURE 76 DEGREES F. SEAS EAST
NORTHEAST 2-3 FEET.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUE OPERATION BADGER TOOTH AS
SCHEDULED.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B

HELICON: HIL 2071/67

C 021440Z DEC 67

FM COMUSMACV

TO MACV

CINCPAC

65

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

ASIA

FUTURE OPNS

SUBJ: R E TILDES SON 10775 FROM: MACV003

CYL: FUTURE OPS TELECON (Dec 25 12 48 '67)

1. (U) 1 CTG

2. (U) CP BADGER TOOTH

3. (U) UNILATERAL SEARCH AND DESTROY

4. (U) CONTROL HEADQUARTERS CTG 76.5/III MAF

5. (U) TASK ORGANIZATION SLF BRAVO (PLT 3/1, HAV 262)

6. (U) AO YD522435 TO YD570430 TO YD402430 TO 450512 TO 502552.

7. (U) SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE 261100H DEC 67

8. (U) MISSION: TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITHIN QUANG TINH/THUA THIEN PROVINCES TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND BASE AREAS WITHIN THE AMPHIBIOUS OPERATING AREA.

9. (U) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: CP BADGER TOOTH, A CTG 76.5

AMPHIBIOUS SVS OF WILL COMMENCE. UNITS PARTICIPATING: SLF BRAVO (3/1

USMC). CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY SLF BRAVO CONDUCTS AN AMPHI-
BIOUS OPERATION IN FOUR PHASES AS FOLLOWS:

PHASE I-CONDUCTS A COMBINED HELIBORNE AND WATERBORNE ASSAULT

THROUGH DESIGNATED LANDING ZONES AND OVER DESIGNATED BEACHES. PHASE II-ON

D-DAY PLUS ONE ELEMENTS OF SLF BRAVO CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND

DESTROY OPERATION THROUGHOUT THE DESIGNATE AO. PHASE III-ON D

ABOUT D PLUS ONE, ELEMENTS OF SLF BRAVO CHOP TO CG III MAF AND COMMENCE

COMBINED OPERATIONS ASHORE AS DIRECTED. CAIF DISESTABLISHES AOA, ARG

REMAINS IN SUPPORT PROVIDING MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY FACILITIES.

PHASE IV-ON D ABOUT 2 JAN CAIF REESTABLISHES AOA, ELEMENTS OF SLF

BRAVO CHOP TO CAIF, AND ATF CONDUCTS AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OR OTHER

OPERATIONS AS SPECIFIED BY COMNAVFLT.

NO. (U) ENCE TO FOLLOW

CP-14

BT

25

14

49 Z

SECRET

VV FMF217
 00 RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4343 3591209
 ZNY SSSSS

O 251209Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 240406Z DEC 67
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO COMSEVENTHFLT
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO CINCPAC
 CINCPACFLT
 COMUSMACV
 CDR SEVENTHAF
 CG FMFPAC
 CG III MAF
 CG FIRST MAW
 CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMFPAC (FWD)

COMNAVFORV

COMPHIBPAC

CTF SEVEN SIX

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR

CTG SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT

CTF SEVEN NINE

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

CTF SEVEN SEVEN

CTF SEVEN THREE

CTG SEVEN THREE PT FIVE

CTF ONE ONE FIVE

CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

CTU SEVEN ZERO PT SEVEN PT ONE

CTE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ONE PT ONE

TU SEVEN SEVEN PT ONE PT TWO

BT

SECRET

FORTRESS RIDGE (U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT OPLAN 101-67

B. COMSEVENTHFLT 191304Z DEC 67.

1. FORTRESS RIDGE AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL COMPLETED 241208H9. REQUEST
 TE RMINATE FORTRESS RIDGE.

2. TG 76.5 UNITS PROCEEDING TO DANANG TO LOAD LANDING FORCE,
 AMMO, AND CONDUCT PRE D-DAY TRANS IN PREPARATION FOR IMPENDING
 AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

240406

SECRET

SECRETMARINE CORPS
HEADQUARTERS

Dec 25 02 48 87

SLF "B"

NNNNVULN*VV FMF213
OO RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 4334 3590609
ZNY SSSSS

O 250609Z DEC 67
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
P 241410Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYSOR
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
RUHGM/FLEWEACEN GUAM
BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS RID GE SITREP NR (9) AND FINAL AS OF 241200Z9 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: DELETE MANLEY.

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) TERMINATED OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE.

(2) ARG/SLF STAFFS VISITED FOURTH MARINE CP AND CONTINUED PLANNING/
LIAISON FOR FORTHCOMING SPECOPS.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) ALL ELEMENTS BLT 3/1 WITHDRAWN TO ARG SHIPS.

(2) AT 1032H6 AN AIRFORCE H-53 (JOLLY GREEN GIANT) MADE EMERGENCY
LANDING ON VALLEY FORGE OFF CUA VIET. LANDING WAS MADE DUE TO LOSS
OF OIL IN INTERMEDIATE GEAR BOX. REPAIRS WERE EFFECTED ABOARD
VALLEY FORGE AND JOLLY GREEN GIANT DEPARTED AT 1600H.

(3) MANLEY AND O'BANNON RELEASED FROM SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORTRESS

250600

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 171 S E C R E T
RIDGE AT 241200HH9

(4) ALAMO CONDUCTED DAMAGE CONTROL EXERCISES AT FLIGHT QUARTERS.

(5) AT 1430H3, RECEIVED INITIATING DIRECTIVE FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION BADGER TOOTH.

(6) AT 241500H2 TG -6.5 UNIT S DEPARTED CUA VIET FO DANANG TO PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS. SHIPS STEAMING IN COMPANY FOR OOD TRAINING. ETA DANANG FIRST LIGHT 25 DEC.

(7) AIR OPS SUMMARY: BEARCAT ONE FLEW 33 SORTIES, CARRIED 26 PAX, 5500LBS MAIL, 620 LBS CARGO. TOTAL U/C TIME .1 HRS. HELO DOWN FOR ROUTINE CHECK.

(8) VALLEY FORGE MEDEVAC STATISTICS FOR OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE:

	12 HR PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
ADMITTED	0	40
DISCHARGED	1	4
TRANS	2	18
REMAINING		18

(9) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

SHIP	RDS	TYPE	TARGETS	RESULTS
O'BANNON	65AAC	5/38	SUS MORTAR POSIT	UNOBSERVED
MANLEY	31HC	5/38	TROOPS A ND BUNKER	4 NVA KIA, BUNKER DESTROYED

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 171 S E C R E T

TOTAL RDS EXPENDED IN SUPPORT OF FORTRESS RIDGE: 1315 - 5/38, 253-8.

C. SLF BRAVO :

(1) UNIT LOCATION: ALL UNITS ABOARD ARG BRAVO SHIPPING.

(2) OPERATIONS :

(A) BLT 3/1 COMMENCED A AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL AT 0730. WITHDRAWAL COMPLETED AT 1200H.

(3) CASUALTIES:

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC: NONE

ENEMY: UNKNOWN

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC: EIGHT KIA

TWO DOW

TWENTY-EIGHT WIA

ENEMY: TEN KIA (BC)

FIVE KIA (PROB).

(4) AIR ACTIVITY 231601Z4 TO 241630Z3 DEC :

(A) HMM 262 TEW 7 HELOS FOR 35.9 TOTAL A/C HRS ON A TOTAL OF 151 SORTIES. CARRIED 831 TROOPS AND 16.7 TONS CARGO.

(B) VMO-3 FLEW 2 HELOS FOR 6.3 TOTAL A/C HRS ON 10 SORTIES.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 171 S E C R E T
EXPENDED NO ORDNANCE.

3. COMMENTS:

A. WEATHER: SCATTE RED TO BROKEN LOW AND MID CLOUDS WITH CEILING 2000-3000 FEET, WITH ANOTHER LAYER AT 7000 FEET. VISIBILITY --10 MILES. SURFACE WINDS EASTERLY 10-25 KNOTS. SEAS EASTERLY 3-5 FEET. TEMPERA TURE RANGE -0--5 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONDUCT ONE DAY RE HAB DANANG.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) ANCHOR DANANG HARBOR FOR DAY. 251000H CONDUCT PRE-SAIL FOR OPERATION BADGER TOOTH. OFF LOAD DAMAGED EQUIPMENT AND LOAD REHAB EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. CONDUCT PRE D-DAY TRANSFERS OF TROOPS FROM NAVARRO TO WINDHAM CTY AND VALLEY FORGE. DE PART DANG 251900H.-

(2) RECEIVE VISIT FROM CHIEF OF CHAPLAINS, RADM KELLY, WHO WILL CONDUCT EVENING SERVICES ABOARD.

(3) ASSUME 24 HR REACTION TIME READINESS POSTURE.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

MARINE CORPS
COMMUNICATION CENTER

Dec 25 02 48 '67

SLF "B"

3A
 ERGFMF 212
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4335 3590611
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 250611Z D EC 67
 FO CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 240246Z DEC 67 Z YO RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS SWIDGE SITREP NR 18 AS OF 240000Z/6 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

2. A. ARG/LF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUED AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE WITH TG 76.5
IN AOA OFF CUA VIET.(2) ARG/SLF STAFFS CONTINUED PLANNING/LIAISON FOR FORTHCOMING
SPECOPS.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY
DECK. COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL OF ELMS BLT 3/1 TO VALLEY FORGE BY CH-46
AT 0700H7.(2) CTG 76 AND CADRE STAFF DEPARTED VALLEY FORGE AT 0755H7 TO
RETURN TO MT MCKINLEY IN SUBIC BAY VIA DANANG.

25 0246

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 029 S E C R E T

(3) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS: NO CHANGE.

(4) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

SHIP ROUNDS TYPE TARGET RESULTS

MANLEY 239 HC 5/38 20 H&I UN OBSERVED EXCEPT SEVERAL SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS AT YD 282763.

TOTAL ROUNDS EXPENDED TO DATE: 12 19 - 5/38, 253 - 8.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) UNITLOCATION: NO CHANGE

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE AND AMBUSH POSITIONS.

NEGATIVE CONTACT

(B) 16 ARTILLERY H AND I MISSIONS WERE FIRED DURING PERIOD.

(3) CASUALTIES

DURING PERIOD: NONE

CUMULATIVE: NO CHANGE

(4) AIR ACTIVITY 231601Z3 TO 241600Z5 DEC:

(A) HMM 262 FLEW 6 HELOS FOR 16.6 TOTAL A/C HRS ON A TOTAL OF
69 SORTIES. CARRIED 56 TROOPS, PAX AND 11 TONS CARGO.(B) VMO-3 FLEW 3 HELOS FOR 18.2 TOTAL A/C HRS ON A TOTAL OF
44 SORTIES. CARRIED 19 TROOPS, 100 LBS CARGO AND EVACUATED 1 CASUALTY.

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 029 S E C R E T

EXPENDED NO ORDNANCE.

(C) FIXED WING A/C FLEW 2 U/C ON 2 MISSION. EXPENDED 3000
LBS BOMBS, NAPALM TANKS AND 8000 RDS AMMO.

3. COMMENTS:

A. WEATHER - BROKEN TO OVERCAST LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS. CEILING
2000-3000 FT. LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS AFTER 0300. VISIBILITY 7-10 MILES
REDUCED TO 4 MILES IN SHOWERS. SURFACE WINDS VARIABLE, CALM TO 13
KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEAST 3-5 FT. TEMPERATURE RANGE 69-72 DEGREES.

4. INTERMISSION:

U. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) TERMINATE OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE UPON COMPLETION WITHDRAWAL
BLT 3/1 24 DEC AND RETURN TO DA NANG FOR ONE DAY REHAB 25 DEC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY.

(2) WITHDRAW BLT 3/1.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) WITHDRAWAL SCHEME OF MANEUVER

(A) UT W-HOUR W2/11 WITHDRAWS BY HELO FROM LZ EAGLE

(B) AT W PLUS 30 C/1/11 WITHDRAWS BY LANDING CRAFT FROM

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 029 S E C R E T

BLUE BEACH

- (C) AT W PLUS 45 I/3/1 WITHDRAWS BY HELO FROM LZ EAGLE
- (D) UT W PLUS 90 TANK PLT WITHDRAWS BY LANDING CRAFT FROM ORANGE BEACH
- (E) AT W PLUS 100 K/3/1 WITHDRAWS BY HELO FROM LZ EAGLE
- (F) AT W PLUS 120 M/3/1 WITHDRAWS BY SURFACE CRAFT FROM ORANGE BEACH.
- (G) AT W PLUS 150 BLT 3/1 CP AND REMAINING ELEMENTS WITHDRAWS BY HELO FROM LZ EAGLE
- (H) AT W PLUS 180 L/3/1 WITHDRAWS BY LANDING CRAFT FROM ORANGE BEACH

(2) PREPARE FOR FORTHCOMING OPERATIONS

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: HAVE A MERRY CHRISTMAS

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

17208

DE RU HHFMA 4323 3590125

ZNY SSSSS

O 250125Z DEC 67

FM CG FMFP AC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

P 231506Z DE C 67 ZYO RUYSOR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AI G FOUR SIX ONE

RUHGW/FLEWE ACEN GUA M

BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS RIDGE SITREP NR 7 DAS OF 231200Z8 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION; NO CHANGE

2. ACTIONS;

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE WITH TG 76.5 IIN AOA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) AT 0910H0 STAFF PLANNERS DEPARTED FOR LIASON/PLANNING WITH THIRD MARDIV AND FOURTH MARINES FOR NEXT SPECOPS.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) SUBMITTED PROPOSED INITIATING DIRECTIVE AND REQUEST FOR NGFS AND WPB/OCF FOR FORTHCOMING SPECOPS.

(2) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK. AT 1505H1 TRANSFERRED 5 MEDEVACS TO USNH SANCTUARY & HELO.

(3) ALAMO CO CONDUCTED BOAT CONTROL EXERCISES IN AFTERNOON.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 267 S E C R E T

(4) WINDHAM CTY RETURNED TO OP AREA 1130H FROM ABORTED DANANG ADMIN/LOGISTIC RUN AND BACKLOADED LVTS 1630 OPMYF

(5) AT 1330H7 CTG 76 RE TURNED ABOARD VALLEY FORGE FROM DANANG VIA IWO J IMA.

(6) AIR OPS SUMMARY; MADE TWO ADMIN/MAIL/PERS RUNS TO DANANG. FLEW 13 SORTIES, CARRIED 15 PAX, 2050 LBBS MAIL, AND 200 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C TIME 6.3 HRS.

(7) VALLEY FORGE MEDEVAC STATISTICS FOR OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE;

	12HR TOTAL	CUMULATIVE
KIA	01	9
WIA	0	25
NCI	1 (URVN)	4
ADMITTED	2	40
DISCHARGED	2	3
TRANS	13	16
REMAINING		21

() NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS;

SHIP	ROUNDS	TYPE	TARGETS	RESULTS
OBANNON	1WP, 49 AAC	5"/38	ENEMY TROOPS	TROOP MOVEMENT STOPPED
OBANNON	52 AAC	5"/38	SUSPECTED ENEMY BUNKERS AND MORTARS	FIVE BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION

231506

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 267 S E C R E T
 TOTAL RDS EXPENDED IFIDATE; 980 - 5"/38, 253 - 8"
 C. SLF BRAVO

(1). UNIT LOCATIONS

(U) BLT 3/1 CP	NO CHANGE
(B) W/2/11	NO CHANGE
(C) I/3/1	YD 320716
(D) K/3/1	YD 304730
(E) L/3/1	YD 335702
(F) M/3/1	YD 335702
(G) C/1/11	NO CHANGE

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 221600H L/3/1 VIC YD 285671 FOUND VARIOUS MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 782 GEAR.

(B) AT 230800#6# ./3/1 FOUND ONE DUD 250 LB BOMB, TWO BOOSTERS FOR B-40 ROCKETS, PAIR NVA JUNGLE BOOTS, ONE CHICOM CONCUSSION GRENADE, ONE DUD 82MM HE RD. ULL DESTROYED BY DEMO.

(C) AT 230845H AO OBSERVED NGF MISSION. 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC YD 289759.

(D) DURING PERIOD "00700-231100 I/3/1 FOUND VIC YD 296745 3 DUD 1PT RDS, 250 LB BOMBS, ONE 500 LB BOMB, TW O 60MM MORTAR RDS AND 3 BUNKERS. ULL DESTROYED BY DEMO. ALSO FOUND 3 NVA BODIES VIC YD 301743.

(S) AT 231325H I/3/1 DISCOVERED A BANNER, PAPERS AND LETTERS VIC YD 296745. EVACUATED TO CP.

(F) AT 231505H TANK WITH M/3/1 HIT 15LB ANT-TANK MINE THAT BLEW UP PORTION OF TANK TRED. SMERGENCY REPAIRS MADE AND TANK UNDER OWN POWER MOVING TO ORANGE BEACH. (YD 340700)

(G) AAT 231530H M/3/1 FOUND ONE DUD 105MM ROUND VIC YD 312729. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(H) UI 231645H I/3/ OBSERVED TWO NVA VIC YD 296745. FIRED S/U, URTY & NGF, NO SEARCH CONDUCTED.

(I) AT 231530H M/3/1 FOUND 1 SOVIET AT MINE 14 INCHES DIAMETER, UPPOX 100 LBS. DESTROYED BY DEMO.

(J) LVIS COMPLETED LOADING ON BOARD USS WINDHAM CITY FROM BLUE BEACH VIC YD 344699 AT 23 030H.

C. CASUALTIES

	DURING PERIOD	CUMULATIVE
USMC KIA	1 (SEE NOTE)	10
WIA	0	28 (SEE NOTE)
ENEMY KIA BC	3	10
KIA PROB	0	5

SECRET

SECRET

1

NOTE: ONE USMC FROM WIA TO KIA, WIA TOTAL ADJUSTED

3. COMMENTS; WEATHER

SCATTERED PUFF AND MIDDLE CLOUDS. CEILING UNLIMITED. VISIBILITY --10 MILE S. SURFACE WINDS VARIABLE 3-13 KNOTS. SEAS NORTHEAST 2-5 FEET. TEMPERATURE RANGE -1-77 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS;

U. ARG/SLF BRAVO;

(1) CONTINUE OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE. WITHDRAW BLT 3/1 24 DEC AND RETURN TO DANANG FOR ONE DAY REHAB 25 DEC.

(2) ARG/SLF STAFF PLANNERS CONTINUE PLANS FOR NEXT SPECOP.

B. ARG BRAVO;

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) WITHDRAW BLT 3/1

C. SLF BRAVO;

1. ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH AMBUSHES AND SECURITY.

2. PREPARE FOR WITHDRAWAL AND FORTHCOMING OPERATION.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY; NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

VV FMF165 7

OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4112 3571811
 ZNY SSSS S
 O 231811Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 230252Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

S E C R E T

FORTRESS RIDGE SITREP NR 6 ASHHD230000Z 5 DEC 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRA VO COMPOSITION: DELETE NEW PORT NEWS, ADD USS MANLEY (DD-940)

2. ACTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUED AMPHIBIO US OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE WITH TG -6.5 IN AOA OFF CUA VIET.

(2) 230400H RECEIVED INFO THAT CG THIRD MARDIV PROPOSED TO CG III MAF THAT OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE BE TERMINATED WITH BACKLOAD OF BLT 3/1 ON 24 DEC. THIS TO BE FOLLOWED BY HELOBORNE ASSAULT IN AOR FOURTH MARINES ON 26 DEC.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDING MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) DURING 22 DEC ALAMO CONDUCTED GOAT CONTROL EXERCISES.

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 056 S E C R E T

(3) MANLEY (DD-940) RELIEVED NEWPORT NEWS AS CTU 76.5.1 (NGFS) AT 230600H.

(4) 230510H WINDHAM CTY DIRECTED ABORT LOG/ADMIN RUN TO DANANG AND TO BACKLOAD LVTS.

(5) NO CHANGE IN VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE FROM LAST REPORT.

(6) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS: NEWPORT NEWS FIRED 304 RDS OF 5/38 AMMO AT 33 H AND I TARGETS. NO OBSERVED RESULTS. NEWPORT NEWS ALSO CONDUCTED ONE CALL FIRE MISSION AT SUSPECTED ENEMY BUNKERS AND MORTARS. FIRED 12 RD S AMMO WITH GOOD COVERAGE. IEM ATC BRAVO:

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

NEH(A) BLT 3/1 CP

(B) W/2/11

(C) I/3/1

(D) K/3/1

(S) L/3/1

(F) M/3/1

(G) C/1/11

NOCHANGE

NO CHANGE

YD321731

YD320715

NO CHANGE

YD300740

NO CHANGE

(2) OPERATIONS:

23 0252

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 056 S E C R E T

(A) NIGHT DEFENSIVE AND AMBUSH POSITIONS ESTABLISHED. NO CONTACT DURING NIGHT.

(3) CASUALTIES:

(A) NMURING PERIOD: NONE

(B) CUMULATIVE: NO CHANGE

(4) HELO ACTIVITY 221631Z TO 231630Z DEC:

(A) HMM 262 FLEW 4 HELOS FOR 19.3 TOTAL A/C HOURS ON A TOTAL OF 58 SORTIES. CARRIED 104 TROOPS, 35,400 LBS CARGO, AND EVACUATED 14 CASUALTIES.

(B) VMO-3 FLEW 3 HELOS FOR 17.7 TOTAL A/C HRS ON TOTAL 12 SORTIES. EXPENDED NO ORDNANCE.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW CLOUDS. CEILING 2000-5000 FT. VISIBILITY 10 MILES. WIM

MNSATHEASTERLY 8-17 KTS. SEAS

CONFUSED. TEM RANGE 69-76 DEGREES F.

4 INTENTIONS:

U. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUE OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE.

(2) ARG/SLF BRAVO STAFF PLANNERS COMMENCE LIAISON PLANNING FOR CONDUCT OF NEXT SPECOP. PLANNERS TO PROCEED TO THIRD MARDIV AND FOURTH MARINES CP'S AM 23 DEC.

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 056 S E C R E T

(3) BACKLOAD LVTS INTO WINDHAM CTY

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDE VAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN EASTERN PORTION OF ASSIGNED AREA.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

WZ5VV FMF155

00 RUCIHOA
DE RUHHFMA 4079 35 70912
ZNY CCCCC
O 230912Z DEC 67
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUCIHOA/CMC
P 221438Z DEC 67 YVO RUYSOR
FM CT G SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
T O AIG FO UR SIX ONE
RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
FORTRESS RIDGE SITERP NR 5 AS OF 221200Z7 DEC YU KU)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

2. ACTION:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: CONTINUED AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE WITH
TG -S. # IN AOA OF CUA VIET.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RE SUPPLY READ Y DEE

(2) CHF 76 HELOED FROM VALLEY FORGE TO PHU BAI DUNG DAY AND
CALLED ON ADC THIRD MARDIV.

(3) CTF -6 DEPARTED VALLEY FORGE AT 1540H AND PROCEEDED TO USS
NEWPORT NEWS FOR VISIT THENCE TO DANANG TO VISIT COMNAVSUPACTS.
HE WILL RETURN IN MORNING VIA TWO JIMA.

(4) RELEASED WPB/PCF TO NORMAL OPCON AT 221000H5.

(5) VALLEY FORGE AIR SUMMARY: BEARCAT ONE UTILIZED TO ESCORT CTF

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 291 CONFIDENTIAL
76 HO PHU BAI AND RETURN AND TO DANANG, FOR ADMIN/MAIL RUNS, AND
TO TRANS MEDEVACS TO DANANG, BEARCAT ONE FLEW 5 SMRTIES, CARRIED
9 PAX, 950 LBS MAIL, AND 550 LBS CARGO. TOTAL A/C HRS 5.6 HRS.

(6) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE:

	12 HR TOTAL	CUMULATIVE
ADMITTED	6 KIA, 8 WIA	38
TRANSFERRED	1	3
DISCHARGED	1	1
REMAINING		34

(7) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

(A) NEWPORT NEWS: FIRED THREE MISSIONS AND EXPENDED 48 RDS 8"
HC ON ONE TARGET, SUSPECTED BUNKER AND MORTAR POSITION, WITH GOOD
OBSERVED TARGET COVERAGE; 11 RDS 8" AP ON ONE TARGET VC BUNKER WITH
UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(B) O'BANNON: FIRED TWO MISSIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT AND EXPENDED
19 RDS 5"/38 AAC AT VC BUNKER AND AV COMPLEX, ALL RDS OBSERVED ON
TARGET, ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED, AV FIRE CEASED; 117 RDS 5"/38 AAC AT
SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION WITH GOOD OBSERVED TARGET COVERAGE.

C. SLF BRAVO

(1) UNIT LOCATION

221438

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUE 291 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) BLT 3 /1 CP YD313716
 (B) W/2/11 YD313717
 (C) I/3/1 YD302736
 (D) K/3/1 YD 288707
 (S) L/3/1 YD284690
 (F) M/3/1 YD 295743
 (G) C/1/11 YD342697

(2) OPE RATIONS

(A) AT 0830H1 M/ 3/1 FOUND BUNKER VIC (YD 297746) WITH 50 RDS 60 MM RD S AND 3 NVA BODIES.

(C) AT 0845H7 I/3/1 COMMENCED SEARCH O F SCENE OF YESTE R DAYS ACTION VIC (YD 303737) FOUND ONE AK 57, ONE CZECH MG, 16 RPG TKT RDS 30 AP MINES, 7 FIELD RPOT MASK AND SMALL ARM AMMO AND SUNDRY 782 GEAR. WEAPONS AND 782 GEAR EVACUATED AND ORD DESTROYED.

(C) AT 0930H2 M/3/1 FOUND TWO 140MM RKT FIRING SITES PREPARED FMR FIRING VIC (YD28 97#0). RKTs AND SIT E DESTROYED BY DEMO.

(D) AT 1030H4 M/I/3/1 AND HK PLT MADE CONHACT WITH DUG-8, ENEMY FORCE VIC (YD 292750). NGF, ARTY AND ARMED UH-1S'S USE D TO SUPPORT INFANTRY AND TK DEPLOYMENT AGAINST ENEMY. ONE TK HIT BY RKT RD AND RE CEIVED 1 KIA AND 2 W IA AS A RESULT. TK STILL OPERATIONAL AFTER HIT. INFANTRY RECEIVED 2 WIA AS RESULT OF ACTION. SEARCH OF

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 291 C M N F I D E N T I A L

AREA REVEALED 2 KIA NVA, ONE AK-44, ONE AK-47, AND NUMEROUS S/A RDS FOR ABOVE WEAPONS IN ADDITION TO SUNDRY 782 GEAR. WEAPON HO BE EVACUATED SOONESTM

(S) AT 1415H1 I/3/1 FOUND BUNKER COMPPE X VIC (YD 21741). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NUMEROUS ORD AND NVA -82 GEAR. ALSO A DOZEN BLOODY BATTLE DRESSINGS.

(F) L/3/1 CONDUCTED A D ETAIL SSARCH OF LB MSJ NR 4 VIC (YD 285689). NEG RESULTS.

(G) K/3/1 CONDUCTED A DETAIL SEARCH OF PF OBJ NR 3 VIC (YD 272704). NEG RESULTS AND UNIT COMMENCED MOVE TO VIC (YD324718).

(H) ONE AK 56 ASSAULT RIFLE CAPTU RED BY BLT 3/1 HAD MARKING ON LEFT SIDE OF STOCK AS FOLLOWS 2 1/4 INCH CIRCLE OF OHIHE PAINT WITH NUMERALS FOUR OVER THREE WITH HO RIZONTAL LINS BETEENN NUMERALS. BELIEVED TO B E UNIT IDENT.

(I) AT 1730H L/3/1 RECEIVED S/U, A/W FIRE FROM VIC (YD284678). ESTIMATE 3-6 ENEMY. RETURNED F IRE 1 VC KIA (BC)

(3) CA SUALTIES :

	DURING PERIOD	CUMUPATIVE
USMC KIA	6	9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 29 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA 9
 SNEMY KIA (BC) 7
 WIA (PROB) 5

29

5 (ADJUSTED TOTAL)
 3 KIA (PROB) DELETED.

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS AND SCATTERED HIGH CLOUDS. CEILING 2000-5000 FT. VISIBILITY 5-10 MILES IN HAZE. WIND VARIABLE 6-16 KTS. SEAS 1-4 FT. TEMP RANGE 71-76 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SPF BRAVO: CONTINUE MPE RATION FORTRESS RIDGE.

B. ARG BRAVO: N

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDICA CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK.

(2) TG 76.5, LESS WIND HAM CHY, REMAIN IN OP AREA.

(3) VERNON CTY RETURN FROM DANANG ADMIN/LOG-LIFT AND WIND HAM CHY DEPART ON SAME.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE AND AMBUSH POSITIONS.

(2) AFTER FIRST LIGHT CONTINUE S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA. N

5 ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J VV FMF144
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 4076 3570742
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 230742Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 PW PEETZ DEC 67 Z YO RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVE N SIX PT FI VE
 TO AI G FOUR SIX ONE
 RUHGW/FLEWEACEN GUAM
 BT

SLF 'B'

AC

 11
10
09
08
07
06
05
04
03
02
01

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORTRESS RIDGE SITREP NR 4 AS OF 220000Z4 DE 67 (U)

1. ARG/SLF BRAVO COMPOSITION: NO CH ANGE.
2. ACTION:

A. URG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUED AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION HKORTRESS RIDGE WITH TG -6.5 IN AOA OFF CUA VIET.

B. ARG BRAVO:

- (1) VALLEY FORGE PROVIDED MEDEVAC AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY READY DECK SUPPORT FOR BLT 3/1.
- (2) NAVARRO COMMENCED TRANS AMMO TO VALLEY FORGE AT FIRST LIGHT FOR REPLENISHMENT STOCKS ABOARD VALLEY FORGE.
- (3) VERNON CTY ON ADMIN/LOG LIFT TO DANANG.
- (4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE:

	12 HR TOTAL	CUMULATIVE
ADMITTED	1 WIA	25
PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 057 C O N F I D E N T I A L		
TRANSFERRED	1	2
REMAINING		23
(5) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS:		
SHIP	ROUNDS	TYPE
NEWPORT NEWS	376	5/38
O'BANNON RET		48 UNOBSERVED H & I

URNED TO AREA AT 0430H7 UND IS STANDING BY AVAILABLE FOR NGFS SUPPORT.

TOTAL ROUNDS EXPENDED TO DATE: 192 - 8, 540 - 5/38.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

(A) BLT 3/1	NO CHANGE
(B) W/2/11	NO CHANGE
(C) I/3/1,	YD 300739
(D) M/3/1, TK PLT	YD 301744
(S) L/3/1	NO CHANGE
(F) K/3/1	NO CHANGE
(G) C/1/11	NO CHANGE

(2) OPERATION NS:

(U) COMPANIES ASSUMED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(B) UT 2130H GOLD LEMON RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM

230335

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 057 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FORTIFIED POSITIONS. TANKS WITH INFANTRY ASSAULTED. RECEIVED 15-20
ROUND S 82 MM FIRE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA.

(3) CASUALTIES:

DURING PERIOD	CUMMULATIVE
USMC - WIA -2	20
KIA -0	-7
SNEMY - KIA -0	3 (PROB)

(4) HELO ACTIVITY 211601ZQ TO 221600Z1 DEC:

(U) HMM 262 FLEW 5 HELOS FOR 25 TOTAL A/C HRS ON TOTAL
124 SORTIES. CARRIED 718 TROOPS, EVACUATED 28 CASUALTIES, 8.1 TONS
CARGO AND EXPENDED 30 ROUNDS AMMO.

(B) VMO 93 FLEW 3 HELOS FOR 23.4 TOTAL A/C HRS ON TOTAL -5
SORTIES. EXPENDED 21,000 RDS AMMO AND 27 ROCKETS.

(C) VMO 6 FLEW 2 HELOS FOR 13 TOTAL A/C HRS ON TOTAL
SORTIES. EXPENDED 1000 RDS AMMO AND 28 ROCKETS.

(5) FIXED WING ACTIVITY 211601Z 1 TO 221600Z1 DEC: TWENTY
A/C FLEW 14 MISSIONS EXPENDED 33.5 TONS BOMBS, 380 ROCKETS, 10 NAPALM
TANKS AND 2000 ROUNDS AMMO

3. COMMENTS:

A. WEATHER - SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW AND MIDDLE CLOUDS. CEILING 1500-

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 057 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2500 FEET. VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES IN HAZE AND SLIGHT RAIN. WIND EASTERLY
5-14 KNOTS. SEAS CALM. TEMPERATURE RANGE -2-78 DEGREES F.

4. INTENTIONS:

U. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONTINUE OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE.

B. URG BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY
RESUPPLY RE

ADY D ECK.

(2) RELEASE WPB/PCF SUPPORT CRAFT TO PROCEED ON DUTY ASSIGNED AM
22 DEC 67.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) CONDUCT S & D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(2) AREA OF PRIMARY INTEREST EXTENDED 1000 SQUARE METERS NORTH OF
OBJ ONE (YD 300738) AND 1000 METERS INLAND FROM BEACH.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B

Dec 22 06 20 '67

,7627

VV FMF124
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHFMMA 3871 3560657
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 220657Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 P 211447Z DEC 67 ZY0 RUYSOR
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TAIG FOUR SIX ONE
 INFO RUHGW/FWC GUAM
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 FORTRESS DGE SITREP NR3 AS OF 121200Z6 DEC 67 (U)
 1. AMPHIBIO US READY GROUP BRAVO COMPOSITION: DELETE O'BANNON.2/
 2. ACTION:
 A. ARG/SLF BRAVO: SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT COMPLETED AT 1820H1
 WITH LAST ON CALL HELO WAVE. TOTAL NR TROOPS LANDED ASHORE 1405.
 B. ARG BRAVO:
 (1) ALL SCHEDULED FIRES WERE COMPLETED BY NEWPORT NEWS
 AND O'BANNON AT 1100H2.
 (2) O'BANNON WAS RELEASED TO PROCEED ON DUTY ASSIGNED AT
 1645H6. NEWPORT NEWS REMAINS IN NGFS.
 (3) VALLEY FORGE HAD A MAN OVERBOARD FROM PORT SIDE AT
 1655H-. A LIFE JACKET WAS DROPPED TO THE MAN BY A UH-1S AT
 1702H0. MAN PICKED UP BY MOTOR WHALE BOAT UT 1704H2.
 (4) VALLEY FORGE MEDICAL STATISTICS FOR OPERATION FORTRESS

220657

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RIDGE

ADMITTED 3 KIA, 18 WIA, 3 NCI
TRANSFERRED 1
REMAINING 23

12 HOURLY SUMMARY
TOTAL 24

Q
23

(5) VALLEY FORGE HELO, BEAR CAT ONEAN WAS USED FOR PHOTO/
PIO COVERAGE OF THE OPERATION AND ADMIN/LIAISON TRIPS. FLEW 9
SORTIES, CARRIED 9 PAX AND 2000 LBS MAIL.

(6) NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT WAS PROVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

SHIP	ROUNDS	TYPE	TARGETS
NE WP ORT NEWS	170	8	34 SCHEDULED FIR A TARGETS
NEWPORT NEWS	22	8	ONE ON CALL TARGET
O'BANNON	164	5/38	34 SCHEDULED FIRE TARGETS

NO OBSERVED RESULTS FROM ANY TARGET. NEWPORT NEWS AND O'BANNON
ALSO FIRED FOR THIRD MARDIV SPOTTERS.

C. SLF B RA VO

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS:

(A) BLT 3/1 CP, PROV COMPANY	YD 313716
(B) W/2/11	YD 313717
(C) I/3/1, M/3/1, TK PLT	YD 301738

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) L/3/1	YD 285689
(S) K/3/1	YD 272704
(F) C/1/11	YD 342697

(2) OPERATIONS

(A) COMMENCING AT 210928H2 ELEMENTS OF BLT 3/1 LANDED
OVER BEACHES RED (YD 328715), PURPLE (YD 305678), BLUE (YD
344699), AND ORANGE (YD 340700).

(B) BY 211820H3 FINAL ELEMENTS OF BLT 3/1 COMPLETED
LANDING IN LZS ROBIN (YD 288716), HAWK (YD 295730), AND EAGLE
(YD 313718).

(C) LF OBJECTIVES 2 (YD 303729), 3 (YD 272704) AND 4
(YD 285689) WERE SECURED WITH NO CONTACT.

(D) AT 211443H5 ARMED UH-1E SIGHTED 3 ARMED MEN IN GREEN
UNIFORMS. MEN FIRED AT AIRCRAFT AND GUNSHIPS MADE RUN FIRING
28 ROCKET S AND 9,000 RDS 7.62. AFTER RUN COULD OBSERVE ENEMY
AND RECEIVED NO FIRE. CLAIMED 3 KIA (PROB).

(E) AT 211545H I/3/1 MADE CONTACT VIC (YD 300736) WITH
AN UNDETERMINED ENEMY FORCE ARMED WITH S/A, A/W,

.945-4 -, \$
-458))346. RETURNED FIRE AN CALLED NGF, CAS AND GUN SHIPS ON
TARGET. M/3/1 AND TK PLT USED TO REINFORCE I/3/1. AT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 211830H5 LF OBJ 1 (YD 300738) SECURED. FRIENDLY FORCES
 RECEIVED 18 WIA AND 3 KIA. OBJECTIVE SECURED AFTER DARK AND AREA
 WILL BE SEARCHED AFTER FIRST LIGHT.

(3) CASUALTIES:

(A) DURING PERIOD

USMC: 3 KIA

18 WIA

ENEMY: 3 KIA (PROB)

(B) CUMULATIVE

USMC: 3 KIA

18 WIA

ENEMY: 3 KIA (PROB)

3. COMMENTS: WEATHER - SCATTERED TO BROKEN LOW CLOUDS. OVERCAST
 MIDDLE CLOUDS. CEILING 1500 TO 3000 FT. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED
 EXCEPT 5 TO 7 MILE S IN HAZE AND FOG ALONG COAST. WINDS VARIABLE
 6-15 KTS. SEAS CALM. TEMP RANGE 70-78 DEGREES F. AT H AND L
 HOUR SOME HAZE AND FOG PATCHES.

4. INTENTIONS:

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO:

(1) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS MEDEVAC CAPABILITY AND EMERGENCY

PAGE FIVE RUYSUAE 267 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RESUPPLY READY DECK.

B. ARG BRAVO:

(1) REMAIN IN OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE SEAWARD AOA.

(2) VERNON CTY CONDUCT ADMIN/LOG LIFT TO DANANG.

C. SLF BRAVO:

(1) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(2) AFTER FIRST LIGHT CONTINUE S&D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED

AREA.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Dec 22 1967
 9272

MOGGUV AD

AC

DEC 22 1967

VV FMF122
 OO RUCIHOA
 DE RUHHFMA 3762 3560128
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 220128Z DEC 67
 FM CG FMFPAC
 TO RUCIHOA/CMC
 O 210545Z DEC 67
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORTRESS RIDGE SITREP NO 2 AS OF 211245H5 (U)
 1. SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT PROGRESSING SATISFACTORILY. 1090
 TROOPS (OF APPROX 1370) ASHORE AS OF 211245H5. TANK PLAT
 ASHORE. 105MM ARTILLERY BTRY ASHORE OR ENROUTE.
 2. NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT OR CASUALTIES. NEXT SITREP AS OF
 212000H5.
 GP-4
 BT

NNNN

220128

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SLF B

VV FMF121 AD

00 RUCIHOA

D E RUHHFMA 3761 3560127

ZNY CCCCC

O 220127Z DEC 67

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUCIHOA/CMC

Z 210310Z DEC 67 ZYD RUYSOR

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FORTRESS RIDGE SITREP NR (1) AS OF 210200Z
DEC 67 (U)1. URG/SLF EXECUTED AMPHIBOUS LANDING FORTRESS RIDGE IN NORTHE RN
QUANG TRI PROVINCE, I CORPS AREA AS SCHEDULED.

29 ACTIONS

A. ARG BRO/AVO

ER (1) COMPOSITION: USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-8), USS NAVARRO
(UPA 215), USS ALAMO (LSD 3), USS WINDHAM CTY (LST 1170), USS VERNON
CTY (LST 1161) AND NGFS USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA 148) AND USS ODMANNON
(DD 450)B. EXECUTED OPERATION FORTRESS RIDGE WITH H-HOUR 210930H5 AND L-HOUR
211000H4.

(2). 210830H4 COMMENCED PRE H-HOUR SKED FIRES.

(3). WJZ

IPNE (9 LVT) SPLAS DT FROM WINDHAM COUNTY, TOUCHED
DOWN AT RED BEACH (YD 328715) AT 210928HZ WITH NO OPERATION.(4). 210940H6 COMMENCED PRE LZ ROBIN (YD 288716); COMMENCED
PREP LZ HAWK (YD 295730) 211025H1.(5). WAVE TWO (3 LCM) TOUCHED DOWN AT 210945H1 ON PURPLE BEACH
(YD 3057'), JAWITW NO OPPOSIT ION.(6). FIRST WAVE 3 CH-46 HELOES TOUCHED DOWN IN LZ ROBIN AT
211006H9 WIT H NO OPPOSITIO N.DX

(7). SECOND

3 CH-46 HELO TOUCHED DOWN IN ZL HAWK 211102H4.

220127

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. SLF BRAVO

(1). WLQVME OF MANEUVER

(A) SLF LANDS BY SURFACE CRAFT AT H-HOUR (0930H) AND BY HELICOPTER AT L-HOUR (1000H). M/3/1 LANDS BY LVTS OVER RED BEACH (YD 328715). C/1/1 LANDS BY LANDING CRAFT OVER BLUE BEACH (YD 344699). K/1 LANDS BY HELO IN LZ ROBIN (YD 288716) AND I/2/1 LANDS BY HELO IN LZ HAWK (YD 295730). PROVISIONAL COMPANY, CP 3/1 UND W/2/1 LANDS BY HELO IN LZ EAGLE (YD 313713).

(B) UPON LANDING K/3/1 WILL SECURE LF OBJ 1 (YD 500738), M/3/1 WILL SECURE PF OBJ 2 (YD 303739), I/3/1 WILL SECURE LF OBJ 3 (YD 272704), L/3/1 WILL SECURE LF OBJ 4 (YD 285689).

(2). PARTICIPATING FORCES

(A) SLF COMPOSED OF BLT 3/1 DET ALPHA HMM 262 TOTAL STRENGTH 1500 AUGMENTED WITH 4 ARMED UH-1E'S FOR D-DAY OPNS. 2 ARMED UH-1E'S ONE UNARMED UH-1E, ONE PRU, OFO ITT AND ONE SCOUR DOG TEAM FOR OPERATION.

3. COMMENTS

A. WEATHER: SCATTERED OVERCAST WITH 52:957 MILES VIS IN HAZKJNRJD FOG INLAND WITH 1/4 MILE VIS REPORTED AT DONG HA. SEAS CALM. WIND LIGHT AND VARIABLE.

4. INTENTIONS.

PAGE THREE SUYSUAE 061 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ARG/SLF BRAVO

(1) CONTINUED OPN AS PLANNED.

5. ACTIONS REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4 RJFD

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

TELECON ITEM 2442/67

ZNY CCCCC

Q 211000Z DEC 67

FM COMUSMACV

TO NMCC

CINCPAC

INFO ZEN/CG III MAF DANANG

ZEN/CG I FFORCEV NHA TRANG

ZEN/CG II FFORCEV LONG BINH

ZEN/SA IV CORPS CAN THO

ZEN/CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE SAIGON

ZEN/COMNAVFORV SAIGON

ZEN/CG 5TH SFGA LHA TRANG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TELECON (U)

1. (C) I CTZ:

A. THERE ARE 14 BATTALION SIZE OR LARGER OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN I CTZ. THERE ARE 71 MANEUVER BATTALIONS AVAILABLE WITHIN I CTZ AND THE SPECIFIC MISSIONS ASSIGNED TO THESE BATTALIONS ON 21 DEC ARE AS FOLLOWS:

BN ELEMENT	CBT OPS	SCTY	ING/RES	RD SPT	OTHER
USMC	13	5	2/3	2	3
USA	13	0	2/3	3	0
RWF	0	0	2/0	3	42
ARVN	3	12	4/2	12	0

& - COMBINATION CBT/SCTY OPS

B. OP FORTRESS RIDGE: IN QUANG TRI PROV (YD3070) 12 KM NE OF DONG HA AT 210932H OP FORTRESS RIDGE AN AMPHIBIOUS TASK FORCE (TG 76.5) UNILATERAL AMPHIBIOUS SEARCH AND DESTROY OP COMM. UNITS PARTICIPATING: SLF BRAVO (3/1 USMC). CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY, 21 DEC, SLF CONDUCTS A HELICOPTER BORNE AND WATERBORNE ASSAULT IN GIO LINH DISTRICT, QUANG TRI PROV. THIS OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED IN FOUR PHASE: (1) PHASE I: A RAPID BUILD UP OF THE LF ASHORE AND AGGRESSIVE MOVEMENT BY ALL UNITS TO SECURE LF OBJECTIVES. (2) PHASE II: CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN THE PRIMARY AREA OF INTEREST TO CAPTURE/ DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND ROCKET/ LOGISTICS CACHES AND OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE. (3) PHASE III: BE PREPARED FOR EMPLOYMENT AROUND THE A-3 POSITION BETWEEN CON THIEN AND GIO LINH. (4) PHASE IV: WHEN DIRECTED CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL. AO: THAT AREA ENCOMPASSED BY THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ FROM THE SEA WEST TO (YD243753) THEN A STRAIGHT LINE TO ROAD

JUNCTION AT HWY NO 1 (YD217718) THENCE SOUTH ALONG HWY NO 1 TO ROAD JUNCTION (YD224530) THENCE EAST TO SEA ALONG GRIDLINE YD63. EN CB: NO EN UNITS CONFIRMED AS BEING WITH THE AO. EN UNITS IDENTIFIED AS BEING WITH 10 KM OF THE AO ARE: 27TH NVA BN (300 TROOPS) AT YD1662, 3RD BN, 803RD NVA REGT (500 TROOPS) AT YD 2578, 270TH NVA REGT (1500 TROOPS) AT YD2389.

Dec 21 06 24 '67
MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

ASIA

FROM MACCOC3

21

10

00Z

C. OP NECSHO: IN THUA THIEN PROV (YB525232) 21 KM W OF HUE AT 201250H A USMC RECON TEAM WAS AMBUSHED BY AND UNK NO OF EN. AN AG AND A GUNSHIP WAS ON STATION AND ARTY AND 81MM MORTARS FIRED IN SUPPORT. CONTACT CONTINUED UNTIL THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 201445H. RSLTS: FRD: ONE KIA, ONE WIA; EN: THREE KIA. FOLLOWING EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM THE AG CONTROLLED FIXED WITH AIR STRIKES ON THE EN POS RESULTING IN AN ADDITIONAL 14 EN KIA. CUM RSLTS: FRD: ONE KIA, ONE WIA; EN: 17 KIA.

D. DURING 20 DEC THROUGHOUT I CTZ, III MAF UNITS HAD 28 SEPARATE SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. RSLTS: FRD: 16 WIA; EN: 2 KIA, 29 DET, THREE I/MPNS CPTRD, EIGHT SAMPANS DEST.

E. ALL OTHER OPS CONT W/O SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPTD.

2. (C) II CTZ:

A. THERE ARE 16 BATTALION SIZE OR LARGER OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN II CTZ. THERE ARE 73 MANEUVER BATTALIONS AVAILABLE WITHIN II CTZ AND THE SPECIFIC MISSIONS ASSIGNED TO THESE BATTALIONS ON 21 DEC ARE AS FOLLOWS:

BN ELEMENT	CBT OPS	SCTY	TNG/RES	RD SPT	OTHER
US	21	2	0/2	0	0
FWF	17	1	2/0	0	0
ARVN	10	9	2/2	9	0

B. OP MAC ARTHUR: IN KONTUM PROV (ZB316094) 13 KM S OF DAK TO AT 201530H A UH-1H HEL ON A RE-SUPPLY MSN CRASHED AND BURNED ON IMPACT. SUSPECT TAIL ROTOR STRUCK TREE. SIX PERS ON BOARD, TWO THROWN CLEAR ON IMPACT. CO AND SMAJ 3/2 INF KILLED. RES: FRD: FOUR KILLED (US), TWO INJURED (US-EVAC), ONE UH-1H HEL DEST.

C. ALL OPS CONT W/O SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPTD.

3. (C) III CTZ:

A. THERE ARE 19 BATTALIONS SIZE OR LARGER OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN III CTZ. THERE ARE 91 MANEUVER BATTALIONS AVAILABLE WITHIN III CTZ AND THE SPECIFIC MISSIONS ASSIGNED TO THESE BATTALIONS ON 21 DEC ARE AS FOLLOWS:

BN ELEMENT	CBT OPS	SCTY	TNG/RES	RD SPT	OTHER
US	28	3	6/2	0	0
FWF	3	0	2/0	0	0
ARVN	18	14	3/7	9	0

B. REF PARA 3D KY MSG 202200Z DEC 67 OP NARESUAN ATK ON 1ST CO, RTAVR. UPDATE RESULTS: FRD: NO CHANGE; EN: 52 KIA, 19 I/MPNS, 13 RPG2 LNCHR, SIX UNK TYPE MG, AND SMALL QUANTITIES OF MISC MUNITIONS CPTRD.

C. IN BIEN HOA PROV (YS1089) EIGHT KM SW BEARCAT AT 202230H EACH OF FIVE PF C'S REC RPG-2 AND SA FIRE FR EST EN SQD. LONG THANH DISTRICT HQ (YS135922) REC EST 30 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. NHON TRACH DISTRICT HQ (YB215854) REC EST 10 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. CONTACT BROKEN AT ALL LOCATIONS ABOUT 2330H. CUM RES: FRD: SIX PF KIA, EIGHT WOUNDED (SIX PF, ONE US, ONE CIV); EN: ONE KIA.

D. OP CAMDEN: IN BINH DUONG PROV (XT625065) EIGHT KM NE TRANG BANG AT 210909H COS A AND D, 2/27 INF (US) ENG UNK SIZE EN FORCED TAG AIR, LFT SPTD. CONTACT BROKEN 1230H. RES: FRD: FOUR KIA, 13 WIA (12 EVAC); EN: UNK.

E. ALL OTHER OPS CONT W/O SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPTD.

4. (C) IV CTZ:

A. THERE ARE SEVEN BATTALION SIZE OR LARGER OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS IN IV CTZ. THERE ARE 43 MANEUVER BATTALIONS AVAILABLE WITHIN IV CTZ AND THE SPECIFIC MISSION ASSIGNED TO THESE BATTALIONS ON 21 DEC ARE AS FOLLOWS:

BN ELEMENT	CBT OPS	SCTY	TNG/RES	RD SPT	OTHER
US	2	1	0/2	0	0
ARVN	20	1	1/3	15	0

B. - INCLUDES 1 VNNC BN

B. IN VINH BINH PROV (XR145941) FIVE KM NNW OF CAU KE, AT 200530H DEC, A USN LFT CONDUCTED AN AERIAL ATK ON SUSPECTED EN POS. RES: FRD: NONE; EN: 20 KIA; AND SIX DET (WOUNDED).

C. REF PARA 4A, BY MSG 202200Z DEC. CHUONG THIEN PROV OP DAN CHI 315D, 5TH ARVN DIV RESUMED AT 210700H DEC VIO WP450562, 25 KM SSW OF VI THANH. FRD ELM WERE HELO LIFTED INTO AREA AFTER TAC AIR AND HELO GUNSHIPS HAD STRUCK SUSPECTED EN LOC. FRD CRD UNITS MET LT CONTACT AND REPTD NUMEROUS EN KILLED BY ACFT. PD RES: FRD: NONE; EN: 62 KIA, 71 I/WPNS, 200 GREN, SIX TONS AMMO AND LARGE QTY EXPLOSIVES CPTD. CUM RES: FRD: TWO WIA; EN: 69 KIA, 12 DET, 75 I/WPNS, 220 GREN, SIX TONS AMMO AND LARGE QTY EXPLO CPTD.

D. IN DINH TUONG PROV (XS255544) FIVE KM NE OF CAI LAY, OP CORONADO IX. AT 211350H DEC, 2D CO, 5TH VNNC ENG EN SQD W/SA AND AW FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT AT 211353H. RES: FRD: NONE; EN: FIVE KIA,

THREE DET, TWO I/WPNS AND 20 GREN CPTD.

E. IN KIEN HOA PROV (YS555407) 10 KM NE OF TRUC GIANG AT 202030H ONE USN SEAL PLAT WITH FOUR VNN FROGMEN, INSERTED FOR PATROL AND NIGHT AMBUSH. ENCOUNTERED UNK NUMBER MALES ON TRAIL AND DURING HOUSE SEARCHES, ALL ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE. RSLTS: FRD: ONE WIA (US); EN: SIX KIA, ONE DET. UNIT EXTRACTED AT 210115H.

F. ALL OTHER OPS CONT W/O SIGNIFICANT CONTACT REPTD.

5. (C) WEATHER:

A. I CTZ: WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON GRD COMBAT OPERATIONS. OF 184 TAS SQD THREE WERE CANCELLED FOR IGT WEATHER.

B. II, III, IV CTZ: WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON GRD OR AIR OPS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

51020

SLF B

PTTCZYUW RUHHMOD1063 3540000-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUYSUAE 157 3521524

ZNY CCCCC

P 181155RZ DEC 67 ZY0 RUYSCR

FM USS NAVARRO

TO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CMC PASS CODE A04

SAILING REPORT (U)

A. MCO 3000.2A

B. FMFPACO P4600.1G

1. FOLLOWING REPORT SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS A AND B:

A. USS NAVARRO APA-215

B. 150800H DEC 67 TO 161700H DEC 67

C. QUINTPPH DEC 67 SURIC BAY P.I.

D. FEAPPH DEC 67 DANANG, RVN

E. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION

UNIT	MARINE OFF/ENL	NAVY OFF/ENL	OTHER SERVICES	TOTAL PERS.
L CO. 3/1	5/193			298
M CO. 3/1	5/192			197

PAGE TWO RUYSUAE 157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RETACHMENTS

H&S CO. 3/1 0/16 1/15 31

DETACHMENTS

C BATTERY 1/11 1/3 4

DETACHMENTS

CO. H. 1ST ENG BN 0/16 16

DETACHMENTS

1ST MEDICAL BN 0/4 0/2 6

DETACHMENTS

LOSDR 1/16 17

F. N/A

G. 6

60MM MORTARS

12

M-60 MACHINE GUNS

12

3.5' ROCKET LAUNCHERS

H. M-422

6

M-416

M-274

2

HPCU

1

M-37

3

M-101

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M-35	5
M-105	2
M-43	2
P U482	1
M-107	2
M-100	1
RTF 3000	1
LURER	1

I. N/A

J. N/A

K. 687 SQ. FH.

L. EMBARKED SUPPLY SUMMARY BY CLASS (INCLUDES ALL EMBARDED)

READ IN FOUR COLUMNS

SUPPLIES	M/O	LFORM	O/L
CLASS I			
CU FT	465		
XUT	12670 LBSN		
CLASS IIR IJA			
CU FT	12110		
WT	190628 LRS		

PAGE FOUR RUYSUAE 157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CLASS III & IIIA

MOGAS 4400 GALS

DIESEL 1650 GALS

CLASS IV & IVA N/A

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 MARINE CORPS
DEMAND CENTER
DEC 19 1967

PFTCZYUW RUHHMOA0923 3532245-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

DE RUYSUAE 161 3521500

7NY CCCCC

P 181500Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYSOR

FM USS WINDHAM COUNTY

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUAURAC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT

RUMSRB/CHNAVADVGRU VIETNAM

RUMSRB/HEDSUPPACT SAIGON

RUAROL/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUCIHOA/CMC

RUHHMA/CGEMEPAC

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 181500Z5 WINDHAM COUNTY LST 1170, 01//

ORG SP WINDHAM COUNTY LST 1170, GP 4TH PLT R CO 3RD LVT.

GP 3RD PLT C CO 1ST AT, GM DET MT H AND S CO 3/1, 02//

ARR P DANANG, 181400Z4 03//

CFN 181500Z5, 181400Z4, 04//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

49552

PTTCZYUW RUHHMOD0736 3530000-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

7NY CCCCC

DE RUYSUAE 011 3530113 0

7NY CCCCC

P 190030Z DEC 67 ZYO RUYSVR

FM US ALAMO

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUHGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZEN/CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT FOUR

ZEN/TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMHC/CHNAVADVGRU VIET NAM

RUCIHOA/CMC WASHDC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUARPO/CTF SEVEN NINE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ZEN/3RB BAT FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 190030Z3 ALAMO LSD 33, 01//

SP ILAMO LSD 33, 02//

ARR P DANANG, 182330Z7 03//

CFN 190030Z3, 182330Z7, 04//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

A03

AA

AB

ABC

SLF
"B"I STILL
CARRY THE
SLF OFF DANANG.190030Z
DEC 67
RUCIHOA**CONFIDENTIAL**

19 00 30

CONFIDENTIAL

49366

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

DEC 19 00

11 '67

A04

AC
AA
A03
CHSLF "B"
~~WPA~~

13 352Z

PFTCZYUW RUHHROD0265 3530241-CCCC--RUCIHOA

ZNY CCCCC ZFH-1 RUHLCS

ZCCSR595ZCFRA241

PP RUCIHOA RUMMWAA

DE RIYSUUE 157 3521524

ZNY CCCCC

P 181158Z DEC 67 ZYO RIYSCR

FM UFF NAVARRO

TO RUHHEMU/CG FMFPAC

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUMMWAA/CG III MUF

RUHHLA/CG FIRST MARDCV

RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CMC PASS CODE A04

SAILING REPORT (U)

A. MCO 3000.2A

B. NFMFPAC P4600.1V

1. FOLPOWNG REPORT SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS A AND B:

U. USS NEVARRO APA-215

B. 150800H DEC 67 TO 161700H DEC 67

C. 170500H DEC 67 SUBIC BAY P.I.

D. NFMFPAC DEC 67 DUNA D. RVN

E. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION

UNIT MMARCNE OFF/ENL UCZUOFF/ENL OTHER SERVICES TOTAL PERS. IL CO

, 5/193

N

198

M CO. 3/1 5/192N

197

PAVE TWO RIYSUAE 157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RETACHMENTS

HVS CO. 3/1 0/16

0/155

31

DETACHMENTS

C BATTERY 1/11 1/3

4

DETACHMENTS

CO. U. 1ST ENG BN 0/16

16

RETACHMENTS

1ST MEDICAP BN 0/2

0/2

6

DETACHMENTS

LSOR 1/16

170

F. NXU

G. 6

60MM MORTARS

1

M-60 MACHINE GUNS

12

3.5' ROCKET LAUNCHERS

H. M7:22

6

M-416

M7UR

W

HPCU

1

181158

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

M-37
NY-1013
3

PAGE THREE RUYSUAE 157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M-35	5
M7105	2
M-43	1
P U482	1
M-107	29
M-100	1
RTE 3000	1
NLUBER	1

NI. M/U

J. NXA

K.N6:7 SONXH.

L.NEMBARKER SUPPLY SUMMARY BY CLASS (INCLUDES ALL EMBARKED)

READ IN FOUR COLUMNS

SUPPLIES	M/O	LF0RM	O/L
CLASS I N			
CU FT	465		
XUT	12670 LBSN		

CLASS IIR IIA

CU FT 121100

WT 190618 LBS

PAGE FOURNRUYSUAE 157 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CLASS III & IIIA

MOGAS

4400 GAPS

DIESEL

1650 GALSI

CLASS IV & IVA N/AO

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4R10A *RV**ShF*
'B'

OTTCZYUW RUMFCMU0075 3520000-CCCC--RUCIHOA ✓
 ZNY CCCCC
 DE RIYSDAE 123 3511200
 ZNY CCCCC

O 171200Z DEC YH ✓
 FM USS WINDHAM COUNTY.
 TO AIG SIX ZERO
 INFO. ZEN/CTG SVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUARAC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT
 RUMFCR/CTU SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT PT ONE
 RUMSBB/CHNAVADVGRK VIETNAM
 RUMSBB/HEDSUPPACT SAIGON
 RUARQL/CTG SEVEN NINE
 RUHHEMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUCIHOA/CMV ✓
 ZEN/RLT THREE SLANT ONE

*A03**AA*
AB
ABC

RT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONFIDENTIAL, 000 MOVREH 171200Z1 WINDHAM COUNTY LST 1170,
 REF 150800Z4 011 11//
 POS L 14-51N1 113-24E1, 171200Z1 RH 011.4K6 12//
 ETA P DANANG, 181515Z1 13// ←
 CFN 171290Z1, -06800Z4, 011, 14-51N1, 113-23E1, 171200Z1,
 011.4K6, 181515Z1, 14//END
 GP-4
 RT

171200Z
181515Z
191600Z

NNNN#

171200

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VZCZCWWNI 96VV *A0* YNA777932 FSC011
 PP WWND
 DE RUMMWGA3462 3510641
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 172608Z DEC 67 -
 FM MRO SANGLEY
 INFO RUMNVHD/CTF ONE ONE FIVE
 RUMMWUA/COMMAVBASE SUBIC
 RUMMWIA/NAS CUBI
 DDKUAD/CTG SSVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
 RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO
 WWND/CMC
 YNA/CGFMFPAC
 RUMMWKA/ADCC CLARK
 O 162130Z DEC 67
 FM USS NAVARRO
 TO AIG 68
 INFO COMSEVENTHFLT
 CTF 76
 CTG 76.5
 USS ALAMO
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONFIDENTIAL, 000 MMVREP 162130Z3 DEC NAVARRO APA-215,

A03
RA
AB
ABC

SLF "B"

[Signature]

PAGE TWO RUMMWGA3462 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WEAX 01//

ORG SP NAVARRO APA-215, GC COL THIRD BN FIRST MAR, GC
 CO M THIRD BN FIRST MAR, GM DET H A D S CO THIRD BN FIRST
 MAR, 02//
 ETD P SUBIC BAY, 162115Z6 CO 012.0K3 03//
 VIA L 14-41N0 120-10E4, 162200Z1 RH 014.2K7 04//
 VIA L 14-41N0 115-00E7, 171915Z4 05//
 VIA P 16-11N9 108-14E4, 182345Z3 CO 012.K3 06//
 ETA P DANANG, 190000Z0 07//
 BCT C 3 BG GOLF ROMEO TANGO TANGO, NAVARRO, 08//
 CFN 162130Z3, 162115Z6, 012.0K3, 14-41N0N 120-10E4,
 162200Z1, 014.2K7, 14-41N0, 115-00E7, 171915Z4, 16-11N9,
 108-14E4, 182345Z3, 012.0K3, 190000Z0, 09//END
 GPAR
 BT

NNNN

16 21 30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

48114

C PTTCZYUW RUMFCMU00088 3520000-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUYSUAE 022 3510045

C ZNY CCCCC

P 170045Z DEC 67

FM EMBARKATION TEAM COMMANDER USS ALAMO LSD 33

C TO RUABOL/CG NINTH MAR

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CG FMEPAC

C RUABOL/CG III MAF

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C CMC ATTN: CODE A04

SAILING REPORT

A. MCO 3000.2

C B. FMEPACO P4600.1

1. USS ALAMO (LSD733), 151400H DEC 67, 161230H DEC 67

2. ETD SUBIC BIAUSMAY 161251H DEC 67, ETA DANANG 190430H DEC 67

C 3. RTRY C 1/11

RTRY W 2/11

DET CO A, 1ST SP BN

3RD PLT. CO C, 1ST TANK BN

DET RD PLT. CO A 1ST ENGR BN

DET LSU, FOR LOG CMD

4/94	0/2	0/0	100
0/4	0/0	0/0	4
0/9	0/0	0/0	9
1/32	0/1	0/0	34
0/5	0/0	0/0	5
0/1	0/0	0/0	1

C PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. N/A

5. (7) M60MG, (3) 50 CAL MG, (6) M101A1 105MM HOW.

C 6. WHEELED VEHICLES

M422 (6)

M416 (6)

MRC 109 (2)

M15A2 (15)

M105 (7)

M107 (4)

M38A1 (2)

M100 (2)

M 7 (1)

M101 (1)

M54 (1)

M5 MAT AYER (L

RK 6000 FORKLIFT (1)

ART 030 FORKLIFT (1)

MOD 60 FORKLIFT (2)

M49 A2C TANKER (1)

5KW GENERATOR (1)

TRACKED VEHICLES
M48 TANK (4)
M51 RETRIEVER (1)
TD24 (1)
TD15 (2)
CRN 2N CRANE (2)

170045

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L

LARC AMPHIBIOUS TRUCK (1)

DUKW AMPHIBIOUS TRUCK (1)

M 51 (1)

BATH UNIT (1)

PURIFICATION UNIT (1)

7. N/A

8. N/A

9. 16,601

10. SUPPLIES

M/O

L-FORM

O/L

T

CLASS I

CU. FT. 194

0

0

0

WT/LBS 1150

0

0

0

CLASS II & IIIA MOBILE LOADED

0

0

0

CLASS III & IIIA N/A

CLASS IV & IVA N/A

CLASS V & VA

CU. FT. 1968

WT/LBS. 113450

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4706R

OTTCZYUW RUMFCMU0535 3500000-CCCC--RUCIHOA 16 05 00 '67

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUMFUV 2835 3500440

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR ZON2 GUSA GRTT

O 160430Z DEC 67

FM USS ALAMO

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUHGU/COMSEVENTHFLT

ZEN/CTF SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT FOUR

TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMSRB/CHNAVADVGRU VIET NAM

RUCIHOA/CMC WASHDC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUAROL/CTF SEVEN NINE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZEN/THIRD BAT FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, 000 MOVREP 160430Z4 DEC ALAMO LSD-33, 01//

ORS SP ALAMO LSD-33, GR BLT 3/1, CP THIRD PLAT-CO C-FIRST BN (TANKS) -

ELEVENTH MAR, GC BATT C7 FIRST BN 7 ELEVENTH MAR, GM BAT W-SECOND BN

ELEVENTH MAR, GM FIRST BN(ENG)- FIRST DIV, GM FIRST BN (SHORE PARTY)

PAGE TWO RUMFUV 0858 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRST DIV, UG RMU ONE DET ALFA, UG UDT TWELVE FOXTROT, UG ACDIV
 DET NOVEMBER, 02//

ETD P SUBIC, 160445Z0 RH 014.0K5 03//

VIA L 14-38N6 119-37E1, 160800Z5 RG 012.0K3 04//

VIA L 14-45N4 110-50E7, 180145Z9 RH 012.0K3 05//

ETA P DANANG, 180900Z8 06//

BCT C 3 BG GOLF UNIFORM SIERRA ALFA GOLF ALFA LIMA LIMA, ALAMO, 07//

CFN 160430Z4, 160445Z0, 014.0K5, 14-38N6 119-37E1, 160800Z5,

012.0K3, 14-45N4 110-50E7, 180145Z9, 012.0K3, 180900Z8, 08//

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

45980

PTTCZYUW RUMFCMU1171 3490000-CCCC--RUCIHOA.
ZNY CCCCC ZOV RUMF

VV FUV079 PP RUMSHS RUHHFMA RUCIHOA
DE RUMFUV 2683 3490951
ZNY CCCCC

P 150800Z DEC 67
FM USS WINDHAM COUNTY

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
ZEN/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUAURAC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT

RUAUBAC/CTU SEVEN SIX PT EIGHT PT ONE

RUMWGA/CTG SEVEN TWO PT THREE

RUMSRB/CHNAVADVGRU VIETNAM

RUMSHS/HEDSUPACT SAIGON

RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUCIHOA/CMC WASHDC

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT ONE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 150800Z4 WINDHAM COUNTY LST-1170, 01//
ORG SP WINDHAM COUNTY LST-1170, GP 4TH PLT B CO 3RD LVT, GP 3RD
PLT C CO 1ST AT, GM DET MT H & S CO 3/1, 02//
ETD P SUBIC, 160000Z7 CO 010.0K1 03//

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIA L 14-42N1 120-07E0, 160130Z1 RH 010.0K1 04//;

;8-) 14-55N5 114-04E0, 171330Z5 05//

ETA P DANANG, 190030Z3 06//

MOD UJN TG 76.5, 07//

VHG CHP 190030Z3 CTG 76.5, 08//

BCT C 3 RG GOLF ROMEO TANGO TANGO, WINDHAM COUNTY, 190001Z1

VICTOR LIMA ALFA BRAVO, WINDHAM COUNTY, 09//

CFN 150800Z4, 160000Z7, 010.0K1, 14-42N1, 120-07E0, 160130Z1,

010.0K1, 14-55N5, 114-04E0, 171330Z5, 190030Z3, 190030Z3,

190001Z1, 10//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

15 08 00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VZCZCWN537VV YYN8817VV DDKA947VV COMUSMACV INTERFSC086

PP WWND

DE RUMMWGA3768 3362147

ZNY CCCCC

P 021800Z DEC 67

FM MRO SANGLEY

INFO MNSC/CTF SEVEN SEVEN

DDKUS/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT THREE

DDKUI/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT SEVEN

NNAUP/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT EIGHT

DDKUAQ/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMNVHD/CTF ONE ONE FIVE

RUMMWKA/ADCC CLARK

RUMMWUA/CONNAVBASE SUBIC

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMXWIA/NAS CUBI

WWND/CMC

C 021300Z DEC 67

FM USS VALLY FORGE

TO AIG 63

INFO COMSEVENTHFLT

COMPHIBPAC

CTF 76

CTG 76.5

Dec 4 08 50 '67

A03

AA

AB

ABC

127 31 42 26

PAGE TWO RUMMWGA3768 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AIG 235

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, 000 MOVREP 021300Z DEC VALLY FORGE LPH-8 01//

CRG SP VALLY FORGE LPH-3, UC CTG 76.5-COMPHIBRON 11, UC

CTG 79.5, U ARG/SLF SURGICAL EVACUATION TEAM BRJVO, UG

TACRON-12 DET BRAVO, UG CCMSEC TEAM TWO, UG BJU-ONE WESTPAC

DET ALFA, RD HMM-262 DET ALFA 7-CH46A, GB BLT 3-1, 22//

ETD P DANANG, 021400Z7 CO 0WPK2 03//

VIA L 15-26N4 109-18E9 021757Z2 RH 020.0K2 04//

VIA L 14-39N7 120-33E6, 040117Z3 CO 020.0K2 05//

ETA P SUBIC, 040200Z6 06//

BCT C 3 GOLF MIKE UNIFORM LIMA CHNL ONE THREE FOUR FIVE AND

EIGHT, VALLY FORGE, 07//

CFN 021300Z5, 021400Z7, 020.0K2, 15-26N4, 109-18E9, 021757Z2,

020.0K2, 14-39N7, 120-33E6, 040117Z3, 020.0K2, 040200Z6, 08//END

GP-4

BT

021300

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET31800 *GA*PFTSZYUW RUHHMOA0687 3371440-SSSS--RUCIHOA.
DE RUHGUA E 150 3371232

ZNY SSSSS

P 031232Z DEC 67

FM BLT THREE SLANT ONE
TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMHLA/CG 1ST MARDIV (REIN)

MMSB/CG NINTH MAB

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

S E C R E T

PPP MOVREP

SECRET PPP MOVREP 031232Z1 BLT 3/1 01// ORG GB BLT 3/1, GN 3D BN
1ST MAR, GM DET HQ BN 1ST MARDIV (REIN), GC BTRY C (REIN)

1ST BN 11TH MAR, GB MORT BTRY 2ND BN 11TH MAR, GP 3D PLAT

(REIN) COO L 1ST TANK BN, GP 4TH PLAT (REIN) CO B 3D AMTRAC

BN, GP 1ST PLAT (REIN) CO D 1ST RECON BN, GP 3D PLAT (REIN) CO C

1ST AT BN, GP 3D PLAT (REIN) CO A 1ST ENGR BN, GP 1ST PLAT (REIN)

CO A 1ST MT BN, GP 2ND PLAT (REIN) CO C 1ST MSD BN, GM DET CO A

1ST SPBN, GM DET LSU FOR LOG CMD, GM DET DENTAL CO, 9TH MAB 02//

PAGE TWO RUHGUA E 150 S E C R E T

ETD P DANANG 302200Z7 03//

ETA S USS VALLEY FORGE LPH-8 020600Z8 04//

MCD CIN 05//

CHG SHP 302200Z7 CTG 79.5 ADMIN CG 9TH MAB 06//

CFN 031232Z1 302200Z7 020600Z8 302200Z7 07//

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

31703

PTTCZYUW RUHHMOC0466 3370000-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUMEUAE 069 3370618

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR-T-TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

P 030600Z DEC 67

FM USS ALAMO

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUAUBAC/CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT FOUR

RUMFCR/TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMMWGA/CTG SEVEN TWO PT THREE

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMMWGA/NAVSTA SANGLEY

RUMMWUA/COMNAVBASE SUBIC

RUMSBB/CHNAVADVGRU VIETNAM

RUMSBB/HEDSUPPACT SAIGON

RUMMWIA/NAS CUBI

RUCIHOA/CMC WASHDC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE TWO RUMEUAE 069 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONFIDENTIAL PPP MOVREP 030600Z9 DEC ALAMO LSD-33,RX

REF 021510Z9 011 08//

ORG SP ALAMO LSD-33, GB BLT 3/1, 09//

POS L 15-12N9 110-07E9, 030400Z7 RH 014.5K0 10//

ETA P SUBIC, 042208Z6 11//

CFN 030600Z9, 021510Z9, 011, 15-12N9, 110-07E9, 030400Z7,

014.5K0, 12//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

31447

PTTCZYUW RUMFCMU0027 3370000-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUMEUAE 213 1361717

ZNY CCCCC

RUMFCR-T-TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

P 021510Z DEC 67

FM USS ALAMO

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUAUBAC/CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT FOUR

RUMFCR/TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMMWGA/CTG SEVEN TWO PT THREE

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMMWGA/NAVSHU SANGLEY

RUMMWUA/COMNAVBAS SUBIC

RUMSBB/CHNAVADVGRU VIETNAM

RUMSBB/HEDSUPPACT SAIGON

RUMMWIA/NAS CUBI

RUCIHMA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUMHNA/ACDIV ONE THREE DEH NOVEMBER

BT

DEC 21 10 57

D03

AA

AB

ABC

337 00 20267

3LF

B 9

WJ

PAGE TWO RUMEUAS 213 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL PPP MOVREP 021510Z9 DEC ALAMO LSD-33, WEAX 01//

ORG SP ALAMO LSD-33, GB BLT 3/1, CG THIRD PLAT-COC-FIRST BN (TANKS)

-ELEVENTH MAR, GC BATT C- FIRSH BN-ELEVENTH MAR GM BAT W- SECOND

BN-ELEVENTH MAR, GM FIRST BN (ENG)-FIRST DIV, GM FIRST BN (SHORE

PARTY)-FIRST DIV, UG BMU ONE DET ALFA, UG UDT ELEVEN DET FOXTROT,

ACDIV DET NOVEMBER 02//

ETD P DANANG 021700Z0 RH 016.0K7 03//N

VIA I 14-43N2 110-57E4, 030445Z6 RH 016.0K7 04//

ETA P SUBIC, 041708Z0 05//

BCT 3 C GOLF UNIFORM SIERRA ALFA, GOLF ALFA LIMU LIMA, ALAMO 06//

CFN 021510Z9, 021700Z0, 016.0K7, 14-43N2, 110-57E4, 030445Z6,

016.0K7, 041708Z0, 07//END

GP-4

BT

021510

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE CORPS
COMMAND CENTER

Dec 3 02 04 '67

31609

RTTCZYUW RUWMFKBU056 3370555-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

R 030408Z DEC 67

FM MRC SFRAN

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

P 021410Z DEC ZYU

FM USS COMSTOCK

TO AIG SIX ZERO

RUWJMSA/COMPHIBPAC

RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

INFO ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR.

RUHGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT

ZEN/COMPHIBRON THREE

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT NINE

RUMHNA/COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMFCR/UDT-12

RUMFCR/AC DIV13

ERUMFCR/BMU 1

RUMHVP/TWELFTH MARINES

RUMHVP/THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 021410Z8 COMSTOCK LSD-19, 01//

ORG SP COMSTOCK LSD-19, TE UDT-12 DET ECHO,

PAGE TWO NJAL C O N F I D E N T I A L

TE AC DIV 13 DET NOVEMBER, TE BMU 1 DET ALFA-3,

GM FIRST PLT CO. B THIRD SHORE PARTY BN,

GM FIRST PLT CO. B THIRD MED BN DET,

GM A ONE-TWELFTH MARINES DET,

GM FIRST PLT CO. B THIRD MT BN DET,

GM LOGISITIC SUPPORT UNIT,

GM THIRD ENGINEER DET,

GM BTRY W, SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES DET,

GM HAND S CO. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES,

GP FIRST PLT, CO, A, THIRD AT BN,

UV LCU 1497, UV LCM6-378,

UV LCM6-403, UV LCM6-409, 02//

ETD P DANANG, 021815Z7 CO 008.0K8, 03//

MOD IND 16-35N5 107-50E3 022325Z4

50 MILE RADIUS-SPECOPS, 04//

BCT C 3 BG GOLF UNIFORM SIERRA ALFA,

GOLF ALFA SIERRA WHISKEY, GOLF ALFA LIMA LIMA. COMSTOCK 05//

CFN 021410Z8, 021815Z7, 008.0K8, 16-35N5,

107-50E3, 022325Z4, 06//END

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30992

PFTCZYUW RUHHMOA0581 3360802-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

DE RUMEUAE 065 3360555

ZNY CCCCC

P 020230Z DEC 67

FM USS WASHMCE COUNTY

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUWJMSA/COMLANSHIPFLOT ONE

RUAUBAC/COMLANSHIPRON NINE

RUMMWUA/COMNAVBASE SUBIC

RUMMWUA/CTU SEVEN THREE PT ONE PT TWO

RUMMWIA/NAS CUBI

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMMWGA/CTG SEVEN TWO PT THREE

RUMSBB/CHNAVADVGRU VIETNAM

RUMSBB/NAVSUPPAVT SAIGON

MMSB/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUCIHOA/CMC WASHDC

RUMNVH/NAVCOMMSTA CAM RANH BAY

RUMFCR/USS VERNON COUNTY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE TWO RUMEUAE 065 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 020230Z7 WASHOE COUNTY LST-1165, 01//

ORG SP WASHOE COUNTY LST-1165, GM DET BLT 3/1, 02//

ETD P DANANG, 020300Z5 RH 010.0K1 03//

VIA L 15-34N3 109-15E6, 020924Z7 04//

VIA L 14-21N8 115-13E1, 032124Z2 055.

VIA L 14-18N4 118-46E0, 041824Z9 06//

ETA P SUBIC, 050430ZWN PUXX

BCT C 3 BG VICTOR LIMA ALFA BRAVO, WASHOE COUNTY, 040001Z5 GOLF

ROMEO TANGO TANGO, WASHOE COUNTY, 08//

CFN 020230Z7, 020400Z5, 010.0K1, 15-34N3, 109-15E6, 020924Z7,

14-21N8, 115-13E1, 032124Z2, 14-18N4, 118-46E0 041824Z9, 050430Z2

040001Z5, 09//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

02 0230

SECRET

SAILING REPORT WORK SHEET

SHIP: USS ALAMO (LSD-33)

MSG DTG: 031205Z DEC 67

POE: DANANG

ETD/ATD: 030300H DEC 67

DEST: SUBIC BAY

ETA/ATA: 050600H DEC 67

VIA: - - -

STRENGTH

UNITS EMBARKED	USMC		USN		ARMS/EQUIPMENT
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
Btry C, 1/11	3	80		2	6 M5A1+2 105 How 7 - M60 5 - .50 Cal MG 5 - M48 TKS
Btry W, 2/11	1	4			6-M422
Det, Co A, 1st SP BN		10			6-M416
3d Pbt, Co C, 1st TANK BN	1	32		1	2-MRC109
Det, 3d Pbt, Co A, 1st ENGR BN		7			7-M105
L5U		1			2-M38A1
					2 M100
					1 M37
					1 M54
					1 M101
					1 M51 RETRIEVER
					1 TD 24
					2 TD 15
					AIRCRAFT
					2 CAANES
TOTAL	5	134		3	

REMARKS: |

139/3

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

31856

RTTCZYUW RUMFCMU1117 3370000-CCCC--RUCIHOA CENTER

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUMFCR 200A 3371705

ZNY CCCCC

R 031205Z DEC 67

FM EMBARKATION TEAM COMMANDER USS ALAMO LSD -33

TO ZEN/CG III MAF

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC (CODE A04)

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SAILING REPORT

A. MCO 3000.2

B. FMFPACO P 4600.1

1. USS ALAMO (LSD-33) 020820H DEC 67

2. ETD DANANG 030300H DEC 67, ETA SUBIC BAY 050600H DEC 67

3. BTRY C 1/11	3/80	0/2	0/0	85
BTRY W 2/11	1/4	0/0	0/0	5
DET CO A, 1ST SP BN	0/10	0/0	0/0	10
3RD PLT. CO C1ST TANK BN	1/32	0/1	0/0	34
DET 3RD PLT. CO A 1ST ENGR BN	0/7	0/0	0/0	7
LSU	0/1	0/0	0/0	1

4. N/A

PAGE TWO RUMFCR 200A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. 7M60 4 50 CAL MG

6. WHEELED VEHICLES

M422 (6)

~~M416 (6)~~

MRC109 (2)

2 1/2 TON 6X KOTL ?

M105 (7)

OXIB (4)

M38A1 (2)

M100 (2)

M37 (1)

M101 (1)

M54 (1)

FM5 MAT LAYER (1)

RK 6000 FORKLIFT (1)

ART 030 FORKLIFT (1)

MOD 60 FORKLIFT (2)

M49 A2C TANKER (1)

5KW GENERATOR (1)

LARC AMPHIBIOUS TRUCK (1)

TRACKED VEHICLES

M48 TANKS (5)

M51 RETRIVER (1)

TD 24 (1)

TD 15 (2)

CRN 2N CRANE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L

DUKW AMPHIBIOUS TRUCK (1)

M51 (1)

BATH UNIT (1)

PURIFICATION UNIT (1)

M51A1 AND A2 105 HOW (6)

10.

LANDING FORCE
OPERATION RESERVE

	M/O (MOUNT OUT)	MATERIAL L FOR M	OPERATING LEVELS O FOR L	TRAINING T
SUPPLIES				
CLASS I		0	0	0
NO.		0	0	0
CU FT	194	0	0	0
WT/ST	1,150	0	0	0
CLASS II & III A	MOBILE LOADED			
CLASS III & III A	N/A			
CLASS IV & IV A	N/A			
CLASS V & V A				
CU. FT	1,1968 CU FT.			
WT/ST	113,450			
GP-4				
BT				

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

SAILING REPORT WORK SHEETSHIP: *NAVARRO*MSG DTG: *020800Z*POE: *DALABO*

ETD/ATD:

DEST: *SUPIC*ETA/ATA: *4 Dec 67*

VIA:

STRENGTH

UNITS EMBARKED	USMC		USN		ARMS/EQUIPMENT
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
L Co, 3/1	3	163			7 M422 1/4T MITE
M Co, 3/1	4	168			5 M-416 ?
Det, Hqs Co, 3/1		16		17	3 M-274 1/2T MULE
Det, C ATAY, 1/11	1	3			6 M-19 60mm MORTAR
Det, Co "A" 1ST ENG BN		14			1024 M-60 MG
Det, 1ST MED BN		4		2	12 M-20 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER
Det, LSU, FLC	1	53			3 M-37 3/4T CARGO TRK.
					3 M-101 ?
					5 M-35 2 1/2T CARGO TRK.
					2 M-105 ?
					2 M-43 ?
					1 PU-482 ?
					2 M-110 ?
					1 M-100 ?
					1 ATF 3000 ?
					AIRCRAFT
					1 HPCU ?
TOTAL	9	421	0	19	

REMARKS:

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

31078

PTTCZYUW RUHHMOD0679 3360000-CCCC--RUCIHOA.

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUMEDAE 100 3360800

ZNY CCCCC

P 020800Z DEC 67

FM USS NAVARRO

TO RUHHFMA/GG FMFPAC

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC (CODE A04)

RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SAILING REPORT (U)

A. MCO 3000.2A

B. FMFPACO P4600.1G

1. FOLLOWING REPORT SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS

A AND B:

A. USS NAVARRO APA-215

B. 301200H NOV 67 TO 011800H DEC 67.

C. 012130H DEC 67 DANANG RVN

D. 040800H DEC 67 SUBIC BAY, P.I.

E. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION.

UNIT	MARINE OFF/ENL	NAVY OFF/ENL	OTHER SERVICES	TOTAL PERS.
------	----------------	--------------	----------------	-------------

SLF "B"

Dec 2 07 10 37
 AC
 AA
 A03
 A04
 CH

PAGEE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

L CO. 3/1	3/163		166
M CO. 3/1	4/168		172
DETACHMENTDD			
H&S CO. 3/1	0/16	0/17	33
DETACHMENTS			
C BATTERY 1/11	1/3		4
DETACHMENTS			
CO. A. 1ST ENG BN	0/14		14
DETACHMENT			
1ST MEDICAL BN	0/4	0/2	6
DETACHMENT			
LSU	1/53		54
F. N/A			
G. 6	60MM MORTARS		
12	M-60 MACHINE GUNS		
12	3.5' ROCKET LAUNCHERS		
H. M-422	7		
M-416	5		
M-274	3		
HPCU	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L

M-37 3
 M-101 3
 M-35 5
 M-105 2
 M-43 2
 P U482 1
 M-1107 2
 M-100 1
 RTF 3000 1
 LUBER 1

I. N/A

J. N/A

K. 687 SQ. FT.

L. EMBARKED SUPPLY SUMMARY BY CLASS (INCLUDES ALL EMBARKED)
 READ IN FOUR COLUMNS

SUPPLIES	M/O	LFORM	O/L	T
CLASS I				
CU FT	465			
WT	126670 LBS			
CLASS II & IIA				

RWPAGE FOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L

CU FT 8551
 WT 138169 LBS

CLASS III & IIIA

MOGAS	3465 GALS
DIESEL	770 GALS

CLASS IV & IVA N/A

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

CONFIDENTIAL

SHIP:

MSG DTG:

POE:

ETD/ATD:

DEST:

ETA/ATA:

VIA:

UNITS EMBARKED	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
3D BN, 1ST MARINES.				
BTRY C (RAIN) 1/II				
NORCON BTRY, 2/II				
PLAT, CO C, 1ST TANK BN				
PLAT, CO B, 3D PATROL BN.				
PLAT CO D, 1ST RECON BN				
PLAT, CO A, 1ST ENG'R BN.				
PLAT, CO C, 1ST MED BN				
PLAT, CO F, 1ST AT BN				
DET, HQ BN, 1ST MARDIV.				
DET, LCU, FLC				
DET, CO A, 1ST SP BN				
DET DENTAL Co; 9TH MAG.				
PLAT, CO C, 1ST AT BN				
TOTAL				

REMARKS:

SECRET

SECRET

82786

RTTSZYUW RUHHMOD1290 3350000-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

DE RUMHLA 0054 3350821

ZNY SSSSS

R 290010Z NOV 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC (K009)

RUMEUAG/CTF SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUMEUAG/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUMEUAG/CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMHVP/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

RUMEUAG/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T

SECRET, RRR, MOVREP 290010Z 2, CO GB BLT 3/1, 01//

ORG UC GN THIRD BN, FIRST MAR, 02//

CHG RTO 261400Z 3, ACTIVATE GB BLT 3/1, 03//

ORG UC GB BLT 3/1, GN THIRD BN FIRST MAR, GM DET-HQ

BN-FIRST MARIV (REIN), GC BATTERY C (REIN)- FIRST BN 11THMAR, GC MORTAR BTRY SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, GP THIRDPLAT (REIN)-COC-FIRST TANK BN, GP FOURTH PLAT (REIN)-CO B-

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0054 S E C R E T

THIRD AMTRAC BN, GP FIRST PLAT (REIN)- CO D-FIRST RECON BN,GP THIRD PLAT (REIN) (-) -CO A-FIRST ENGR BN, GP SECONDPLAT (REIN)- CO C-FIRST MED BN, GP FIRST PLAT (REIN)-CO A-FIRST MT BN, GM DET LSU FORLOGCMD, GM DET -CO A-FIRST SP BN,GM DET DENTAL CO NINTH MAB, 04//

CGN 290010Z 2, 261400Z 3, 05//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

29 0010

SECRET

SECRET30794 *z*RTTSZYUW RUHHMUC0209 3360000-SSSS--RUCIHOA.
ZNY SSSSS

DE RUMHLA 0055 335082

ZNY SSSSS

R 300825Z NOV 67 *ZFD* *W19* *

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO AIG SIX ZERO

INFO RUCIHOA/CMC

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC (K008)

RUMUAG/CTF SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUMUAG/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUMUAG/CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMHVP/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

SECRET, RRR, MOVREP 300825Z 8, CO GB BLT 3/1, 01//

ORG US GB BLT 3/1, GN THIRD-BN-FIRST MAR,

GM DET-HQ BN-FIRST MARDIV (REIN), GC BTRY C

(RAIN)(-) FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR, GC MORTAR BTRY-SECOND

BN-ELEVENTH MAR, GP THIRD PLAT (REIN)-CO C-FIRST TANK

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0055 S E C R E T

BN, GP FOURTH PLAT (REIN) -CO B-THIRD AMTRAC BN, GP

FIRST PLAT (REIN)-CO D-FIRST RECON BN, GP THIRD

PLAT (REIN)-CO C-FIRST AT BN, GP THIRD PLAT (REIN)

(-)-CO A-FIRST ENGR BN, GP SECOND PLAT (REIN)-CO

C-FIRST MED BN, GP FIRST PLAT (REIN) -CO A-FIRST MT BN, GM DET-

LSU-FORLOGCMD, GM DET-CO A-FIRST SP BN,

GM ET-DENTAL CO-NINTH MAB, 02//

CHG CHP 302200Z 7 UC III MAF 0311

CFN 300825Z 8, 302200Z, 04//END

GP-4

BT

NNNN#

300825

SECRET